

# Models 545A & 548A Microwave Frequency Counters



EIP Microwave, Inc. 2731 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 TEL: (408) 946-5700 TWX: 910- 338-0155

Manual Part Number: 5580021 Printed in U.S.A., April 1981 545A : CCN 2201 548A : CCN 2301

### MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION MODEL 545A/548A

At EIP we continually strive to keep up with the latest electronic developments by adding circuit and component improvements to our instruments as they are developed and tested.

Sometimes, due to printing and shipping requirements, we can't get these changes into the printed manuals immediately. As a result, your counter may contain some or all of the following changes.

PAGE NUMBER

\*

- 9-3 Front Card Guide Assembly is now part number 5210199. Rear Card Guide Assembly is now part number 5210200.
- 08-1 Add to NOTE : When the counter is in REMOTE the RESET key on the front panel keyboard acts as the RETURN TO LOCAL key.
- 106-3 Q2, Q3, and Q7 are now MMT 3960, part number 4710017. R23 is now 360 ohm, part number 4010361.
- 108-5
   C21 is now part number 2150030.

   C24 is now part number 2150028.
   C26 is now part number 2150026.

   C27 is now part number 2150029.
   C250029.

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

#### MANUAL CHANGE INFORMATION

#### MODELS 545A / 548A

At EIP we continually strive to keep up with the latest electronic developments by adding circuit and component improvements to our instruments as soon as they are developed and tested. Sometimes, due to printing and shipping requirements, we can't get these changes immediately into printed manuals. As a result, your counter may contain some or all of the changes listed below.

### IMPORTANT, PLEASE READ

The signatures will change with the revision level of the PROMs that are installed in each counter. Insert this page in your manual as soon as you unpack the instrument. Match your PROMs to the signatures in the following table.

PROM SET	r, BASIC											
	·			STAR	т		STOP			CLOCH	(	
	CONNEC	TION		A105 TF	°14	A	05 TP15	A105 TP8				
	BUT	TON		IN		01	T		IN			
NODE						SIGNATU	RE					
A105	REV.C	REV.	•	REV.	REV.	REV.	REV.	REV.		REV.	REV.	
JMP 1 pia												
9	46H8											
10	424H											
11	12A5											
12	FP59											
13	A095											
14	U155		_									
15	A44U						_					
16	1F0H				_							
+5V	1817											

4

# **List of Effective Pages**

This List of Effective Pages gives the most recent date on which the technical material on any given page was altered. If a page is simply rearranged due to a technical change on a previous page, it is not listed as a changed page. Within the manual, changes are marked with a vertical bar in the margin.

Pages

Effective Date

FIRST EDITION ...... April, 1981

.

# **Printing History**

New editions incorporate all update material since the previous edition. The date on the title page changes only when a new edition is published. If minor corrections and updates are incorporated, the manual is reprinted but the date and edition number on the title page do not change.

FIRST EDITION ..... April, 1981

# Certification

EIP Microwave certifies that this instrument was thoroughly inspected and tested, and found to be in conformance with the specifications noted herein at time of shipment from factory.

# Warranty

EIP Microwave warrants this counter to be free from defects in material and workmanship for one year from the date of delivery. Damage due to accident, abuse, or improper signal level, is not covered by the warranty. Removal, defacement, or alteration, of any serial or inspection label, marking, or seal, may void the warranty. EIP Microwave will repair or replace at its option, any components of this counter which prove to be defective during the warranty period, provided the entire counter is returned PREPAID to EIP or an authorized service facility. In-warranty counters will be returned freight prepaid; out-of-warranty units will be returned freight COLLECT. No other warranty other than the above warranty is expressed or implied.

# **Table of Contents**

### PAGE

#### Section 1, General Information

Description .	• •									•			•					•	•						1-1
Specification	s	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1-2

.

### Section 2, Installation

Installation	-1
Counter Identification	-1
Shipping and Storage	-1
Performance Checkout Procedure 2	-1

### Section 3, Operation

Front Panel Controls and Indicators
Display
Operating Status
Power Meter/DAC Option
Signal Input
Rear Panel Controls and Connectors
Keyboard 3-5
Units
Clear (Data/Display)
Band Selection
Resolution/Gate Time Selection
Display and Data Entry Sequence 3-8
Multiply Function 3-9
Frequency Limits 3-10
Test Selection
Set-Up for Basic Frequency Measurement 3-13
Frequency Offsets 3-13
Display Error Messages 3-14

### Section 4, Theory of Operation

General
Basic Counter 4-2
Band 2 Converter 4-2
Band 3 Converter 4-7
Converter Control A108 4-7
Converter A203
Operation

### Section 5, Maintenance and Service

Fuse Replacement	5-1
Air Circulation	5-1
Periodic Maintenance	5-1
Factory!	5-2
Field	

#### Section 6, Troubleshooting

Signature Analysis	6-1
Free Running	6-1
Program Controlled	6-3
Self Diagnostics	6-3
Keyboard Controlled Circuit Tests	6-4
Tests	6-6
Significant Addresses, I/O Ports	6- <b>8</b>
Significant Addresses, RAM	6-10
Troubleshooting Trees	6-11
Test Equipment Required	6-11

### Section 7, Adjustments and Calibrations

General	1
Power Supply Adjustments	1
Converter Calibration	3
Coarse Adjustment	3
Fine Adjustment 7-	4
Time Base Calibration 7-	5
Temperature Compensated Crystal	
Oscillator (TCXO)	5
TCXO Calibration	6
Display Intensity	6

### Section 8, Performance Tests

General	8-1
Variable Line Voltage	8-1
Required Test Equipment	8-1
Band 1	8-1
Band 2	8-2
Band 3	8-2

#### Section 9, Functional Description and

Illustrated Parts Breakdown	9-1
Reference Designation	9-2
Abbreviations	9-2
545A/548A Microwave Counter Top Assembly	
Parts List	<del>9</del> -3
545/548 Overall Block Diagram	9-5
A101 Counter Interconnect	)0-1
A102 Power Supply 10	)1-1
A105 Microprocessor 10	)5-1
A106 Count Chain 10	)6-1
A107 Gate Generator 10	)7-1
A108 Converter Control	)8-1
A109 Band 2 Converter 10	)9-1

#### PAGE

# Table of contents, continued

### PAGE

### Section 9, (Continued)

A110 Front Panel Display and Keyboard	110-1
A111 Front Panel Logic	111-1
A203 Microwave Converter	203-1
A201A Voltage Control Oscillator	. 201A-1
A201B IF Amplifier	. 2018-1

### Section 10, Options

Option 01,	Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) 01-1
	Specifications 01-1
	Operation 01-1
	Theory of Operation 01-2
	Calibration 01-6
	Troubleshooting 01-7
	DAC Signatures 01-8
	Parts List 01.9
Option 02,	Power Measurement 02-1
	Specifications 02-1
	Operation 02-1
	Theory of Operation 02-2
	Calibration 02-6
Option 03,	Time Base Oscillators 03/4/5-1
	Oven Oscillator Power Supply 03/4/5-3
,	Oven Oscillator Calibration 03/4/5-4
Option 06,	Extended Frequency Capability 06-1
	Specifications
	Operation 06-1
	Theory of Operation – Hardware 06-2
	Theory of Operation – Software 06-3
	Performance Tests

### PAGE

Section 1	0, (	Continued)
-----------	------	------------

0		
Option 07,	Remote Programming/BCD Output 07	
	Specifications 07	
	Operation 07	
	BCD Output 07	
	Remote Programming 07	-2
	Control Line Functions	-2
	Data Line Functions	-2
	Program Line Functions	-3
	Data Entry 07	-4
	Data Examples 07	-4
	Remote Programming Pin Connections 07	-5
	Theory of Operation	-6
	Parts List	-9
0		4
Option U8,	General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) 08	-
	Introduction 08	
	Equipment 08	
	Setting Address Switch 08	
	GPIB Functions Implemented 08	
	Programming 08	-
	Program Code Set	
	Format of GPIB Instructions 08	-6
	Definitions 08	-7
	Available Commands 08	-8
	Measurement Output Format 08-1	0
	Reading A Measurement 08-1	1
	Program Examples 08-1	2
	Parts List	5
Option 09,	Rear Input 09	-1
010,	Chassis Slides 010	-1
Appendix A	A, Accessories	-1
- ppondix /	590 Frequency Extension Cable Kit A	
	Service Kit	
	ουτιού καιΑ.	ۍ.

# List of Illustrations

#### **Figure Number** Page 3-1. 3-2. 3-3. 3-4. 4-1. Counter Block Diagram, Simplified ..... 4-1 4-2. Band 2 Converter Block Diagram, 4-3. Band 2 Converter Operation . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-4 Band 2 Operating Ranges . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-5 4-4. 4-5. Band 3 Converter, Simplified ..... 4-6 4-6. Band 3 Operation, Simplified ..... 4-8 4-7. Band 3 Search for Signal ..... 4-10 4-8. Determine Largest Signal ..... 4-11 4-9. YIG Centering ..... 4-12 Calculate N and VCO Frequency . . . . . 4-13 4-10. 4-11. 4-12. Increase VCO Reference Frequency . . . 4-15 4-13. Band 4 Overall Operation . . . . . . . . . . . . 4-16 4-14. Harmonic Mixing Ranges ..... 4-17 Search for Signal ..... 4-18 4-15. 4-16. Center YIG on Signal ..... 4-19 4-17. Determine N and +/- Sign ..... 4-20 4-18. Select Proper VCO Frequency . . . . . . . 4-21 6-1. Microprocessor Free Running Signatures . . 6-2 6-2. Basic PROM Set ..... 6-3 6-3. Self Diagnostic Error Indications ..... 6-3 6-4. Keyboard Configuration for Tests Requiring 6-5. Keyboard Test Signatures . . . . . . . . . . . . 6-5 6-6. Converter Ramp Test Signatures ..... 6-6 6-7. 1/O Addresses ..... 6-8 6-8. RAM Frequency Storage ..... 6-10 6-9. RAM Power Storage ..... 6-10 6-10. Troubleshooting Test Equip. Required ... 6-11 6-11. Main Troubleshooting Tree . . . . . . . . . 6-12 6-12. Keyboard ..... 6-14 6-13. 6-14. 6-15. 200 MHz Test ..... 6-16 6-16. Band 2 ..... 6-16 6-17. Power Meter & Power Meter Zero DAC . . 6-20 6-18.

Figure	Page
01-1. 01-2. 01-3. 01-4.	DAC Board, Simplified
01-5.	DAC Schematic 01-11
02-1. 02-2.	Power Meter Hardware
02-3.	Power Meter/Gate Generator Component Locator 02-8
02-4.	Power Meter/Gate Generator Schematic
	Schematic
03/4/5-1.	Time Base Oscillator Option Specifications 03/4/5-1
03/4/5-2.	Component Location, Time Base Option 03/4/5-2
03/4/5-3.	Time Base Option, Interconnection Diagram 03/4/5-2
03/4/5-4.	Oven Oscillator Power Supply (A112) Component Location 03/4/5-3
03/4/5-5.	Time Base Calibration 03/4/5-4
03/4/5-6.	Time Base Option Schematic 03/4/5-6
06-1.	Frequency Extension Block Diagram 06-2
06-2.	Down Conversion of Band 4 Signal 06-3
06-3.	Band 4 Program, Flow Diagram 06-4
06-4. 06-5.	Harmonic Mixing Ranges 06-6 Location of Installed Band 4
	Converter 06-8
07-1.	Data Entry Timing 07-4
07-2.	Remote Programming/BCD Block Diagram
07-3.	Remote Programming/BCD Component Locator
07-4.	Remote Programming/BCD Schematic 07-11
08-1.	Allowable Address Codes 08-13
08-2.	Location of GPIB in Counter 08-14
08-3.	GPIB Component Locator 08-16
08-4.	GPIB Schematic 08-17
010-1.	Side View of Counter with Option 10

# Section 1 General Information



### DESCRIPTION

The 54XA series counters are microprocessor-based heterodyne instruments. The 545A and 548A span the frequency range from 10 Hz to 18 GHz and 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz, respectively. The model 548A, when equipped with frequency extension capability (Option 06), is used in conjunction with a remote sensor (See Model 590) to measure up to 110 GHz.

Using keyboard control, the 54XA series counters provide frequency offsets and frequency selectivity. Options include Power Measurement, full Systems capability via GPIB or BCD/Remote Programming and D/A Converter output.

Full frequency range is covered in three bands. Band 1 is a high impedance input (1 M ohm/20 pF), and spans a 10 Hz to 100 MHz range, with a sensitivity of 25 mV RMS. Band 2 has an input impedance of 50 ohms, a 10 MHz to 1 GHz range, with a sensitivity of -20 dBm. Band 3 has an input impedance of 50 ohms nominal over a range of 1 GHz to 18 (or 26.5) GHz, and a sensitivity to -30 dBm. For frequencies above 26.5 GHz a remote sensor, with an appropriate waveguide input, is called Band 4.

Measurements are presented on a 12 digit LED display that is sectionalized to read GHz, MHz, kHz, and Hz. When the optional power measurement function is activated, the digits on the far right display power in dBm with .1 dB resolution, and frequency resolution is limited to 100 kHz.

# SPECIFICATIONS

BAND 1		
RANGE		10 Hz to 100 MHz
SENSITIVITY		25 mV rms
IMPEDANCE		
CONNECTOR		BNC (female)
MAX. INPUT LEVEL		120 V rms *
DAMAGE LEVEL		150 V rms *
		* (Above 1 KHz max, input will decrease at 6 dB/octave
		down to 3.0 V rms. )
BAND 2		
		10 MHz to 1 GHz
SENSITIVITY		-20 dBm
DYNAMIC RANGE		30 dB
MPEDANCE		50Ω Nominal
CONNECTOR		BNC (female)
AX, INPUT LEVEL		+10 dBm
AMAGE LEVEL		+27 dBm
COUISITION TIME		< 50 msec
BAND 3		
ANGE		1 GHz to 18 GHz (26.5 GHz for model 548A)
ENSITIVITY	-30 dBm: 1 GHz–12.4 GHz	
	-25 dBm : 12,4 GHz 18 GH	lz -15 dBm : 22 GHz – 26.5 GHz
YNAMIC RANGE		
	1 GHz to 12.4 GHz, 37 dB	18 GHz to 22 GHz, 27 dB
	12,4 GHz to 18 GHz, 32 dB	22 GHz to 26.5 GHz, 22 dB
MPEDANCE		50Ω Nominal
ONNECTOR		Model 545A - Precision type N, (female)
		Model 548A - APC - 3.5 (female)
AX. INPUT LEVEL	-	+7 dBm
AMAGE LEVEL		5 Watts (+37 dBm)
COUISITION TIME		~ 250 msec Independent of frequency
UTO AMPLITUDE		(Automatic amplitude discrimination of two
SCRIMINATION		frequencies) 10 dB
MMODULATION		20 MHz P-P up to 10 MHz rate
/SWR	·	< 2.5:1 typical
REQUENCY LIMIT		Keyboard control of desired limits (standard). Counter
		will measure largest signal within programmed limits.
		Signal outside operating band must be separated by at
		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than
		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200
		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than
IME BASE		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200
		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO
REQUENCY		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO <  3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>  per month
REQUENCY		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO
		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO <  3 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>  per month
REQUENCY GING RATE HORT TERM EMPERATURE		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO $< 3 \times 10^{-7} $ per month $< 1 \times 10^{-9} $ rms for one second averaging time.
REQUENCY AGING RATE HORT TERM		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO $< 3 \times 10^{-7} $ per month $< 1 \times 10^{-9} $ rms for one second averaging time. $< 2 \times 10^{-6} 0^{\circ}$ to $+50^{\circ}$ C
REQUENCY GING RATE HORT TERM EMPERATURE INE VARIATION		least 100 MHz from either limit. For signals more than 10 dB above desired signal, separation is typically 200 MHz 10 MHz TCXO $\leq   3 \times 10^{-7}   \text{per month}$ $\leq   1 \times 10^{-9}   \text{rms for one second averaging time.}$ $\leq   2 \times 10^{-6}   0^{\circ} \text{to} + 50^{\circ} \text{C}$ $\leq   1 \times 10^{-7}   \pm 10\%$ change,

.

# SPECIFICATIONS, continued

GENERAL	
RESOLUTION	Front panel keyboard input select 1 Hz to 1 GHz
MEASUREMENT TIME	1 msec for 1 KHz resolution 1 sec for 1 Hz resolution
DISPLAY	12 digit LED sectionalized
ACCURACY	± 1 count ± time base error
TEST	Front panel selected diagnostics
SAMPLE RATE	Controls time between measurements variable from 100 msec typ, to 10 sec. Switchable Hold position holds display indefinitely.
RESET	Resets display to zero and initiates new reading
OFFSETS	Keyboard control of frequency offsets (standard) and power offsets (standard with power measurement Option 02). Displayed frequency (power) is offset by entering value to 1 Hz resolution (0.1 dB power).
OPERATION TEMP.	0°C to 50°C
POWER	$100/120/220/240/VAC \pm 10\%$ (selectable) 50 to 60 Hz, 60 VA typical
WEIGHT, NET	$\sim 20$ lbs. (9.07 kg)
WEIGHT, SHIPPING	~25 lbs. (11.34 kg)
DIMENTIONS (HWD)	3.5" x 16.75" x 14.0" (89 mm X 425 mm X 356 mm)
ACCESSORIES FURNISHED	Power Cord and Manual

OPTIONS	91	92	93	94
SELECT BAND	41	42	43	44
Waveguide Band	Ka	U	E	w
Range	26.5-40 GHz	40-60 GHz	60-90 GHz	90-110 GHz
Sensitivity (typ)	-25dBm(-20dBm min)	-25 dBm	-25 dBm	-25 dBm
Waveguide Size	Wr-28	WR-19	WR-12	WR-10
Waveguide Flange	UG-599/U	UG-383/U	UG-387/U	UG-387/U
Max. Input (typ)	+5 dBm	+5 dBm	+5 dBm	+5 dBm
Damage Level	+10 dBm	+10 dBm	+ 10 dBm	+10 dBm

Model 590 - Extended Frequency Cable Kit with Option 93 - Remote Sensor

# SPECIFICATIONS, continued

	See Section 10	for detailed infor	mation.	
01 D TO A CONVERTER DAC will convert any three co output on rear panel.	nsecutively display	ed digits into an anal	og voltage	
02 POWER METER 1 to 18/26.5 GHz will measure simultaneously with frequency Power offset to 0.1 dB resoluti Option will not degrade the ba	ion, selectable from	n front panel.	tion and display	
TIME BASE OSCILLATOR OF	TIONS:			
	03	04	05	
AGING RATE/24 HOURS (After 72 hour warm-up)	<  5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>	<  1 × 10 <sup>-9</sup>	<  5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup>	
SHORT TERM STABILITY (1 second average)	< 1 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> rms	<1 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> rms	< 1 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> rms	
0° to +50°C TEMPERATURE STABILITY	< 6 × 10 <sup>-8</sup>	` < 3 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> ∣	< 3 × 10 <sup>-8</sup>	
± 10% LINE VOLTAGE CHANGE	<  5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup>	<  2 x 10 <sup>-10</sup>	<  2 × 10-10	
06 EXTENDED FREQUENCY ( Use in conjunction with mode 	els 590 Frequency			
Use in conjunction with mode	BCD OUTPUT	Extension kit	978.	
07 REMOTE PROGRAMMING/	BCD OUTPUT	Extension kit	978.	

,

# Section 2 Installation

### INSTALLATION

No special installation intructions are required. The counter is a self-contained bench or rack mounted unit, and only requires connection to a standard, 100/120/220/240V 50-60 Hz power line for operation.

### CAUTION

Check current rating of counter fuse and setting of rear panel VAC selector switch before applying power to counter.

### COUNTER IDENTIFICATION

This counter is identified by two sets of numbers. The model number 545A or 548A, and a serial number that is located on a label affixed to the rear panel. Both must be mentioned in any correspondence regarding your counter.

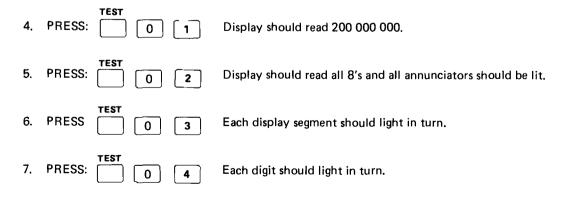
### SHIPPING AND STORAGE

Wrap the counter in heavy plastic or kraft paper, and repack in original container if available. If the original container can not be used, use a heavy (275 lb test) double-walled carton with approximately four inches of packing material between the counter and the inner carton. Seal carton with strong filament tape or strapping. Mark the carton to indicate that it contains a fragile electronic instrument. Ship to the EIP address on the title page of this manual.

### PERFORMANCE CHECKOUT PROCEDURE

The following procedure can be done without special tools or equipment.

- 1. Turn counter POWER switch off. Check fuse rating and setting of AC POWER switch on the rear panel.
- 2. Connect the power cord to 100/120 or 220/240 V, 50-60 Hz single-phase power source. The ground terminal on the power cord plug should be grounded.
- 3. Turn POWER switch on. Dashes will be displayed for about one second, followed by all 0's. This indicates that the automatic self-check has been completed.



8. This completes the performance checkout procedure.

# Section 3 Operation

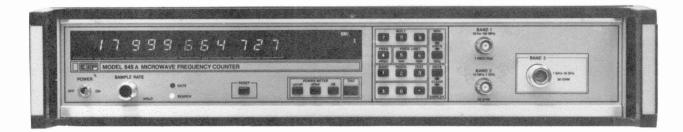


Figure 3-1. Front Panel, Model 545A

### FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

### DISPLAY

- The 12 digit LED display provides a direct numerical readout of a measurement or of an input frequency. The frequency readout is displayed in a fixed position format that is sectionalized in GHz, MHz, kHz and Hz. Power information is displayed in dBm to 0.1 dB resolution, on the three right-most digits. When both power and frequency are displayed, frequency resolution is limited to 100 kHz.
- POWER switch turns counter on.
- SAMPLE RATE/HOLD varies time between measurements from 0.1 to 10 seconds (nominal). (Gate time is added to sample time, thus the minimum reading for 1 Hz resolution is 1.1 seconds.) The last reading is retained indefinitely in HOLD.
- GATE lights when the signal gate is open and a measurement is being made.
- SEARCH lights when the counter is not locked to an input signal.
- RESET manually over-rides all controls, resets the counter and converter, and initiates a new reading.

### OPERATING STATUS

The operating status of the counter is indicated by a series of LEDs. When the counter is displaying input data, instead of a measurement, the appropriate LED status indicator will flash.

- REMOTE lights to indicate that front panel controls are disabled, and that the counter is being controlled by the GPIB option (08), or by the BCD/Remote Programming option (07).
- EXT REF lights to indicate the counter is set to an external time base reference.

### CAUTION

### When EXT REF lights it does NOT indicate that correct signal level has been applied.

- dBm lights to indicate that the Power Meter option (02) is active.
- FRQ LMT, LOW/HIGH lights when frequency limits for Band 3 operation have been selected.
- OFFSET, PWR/FRQ lights when power and/or frequency offsets are stored in the counter memory.
- Band 1, 2, 3, 41, 42, 43, 44 light to indicate which operating range has been selected. When any Band 4 annunciator is lit it indicates that the Extended Frequency Capability option (06) has been selected (Available on 548A only).
- DAC lights to indicate that the Digital-to-Analog Converter option 01 is active.
- MLT lights to indicate the multiplier function is active.

### POWER METER/DAC OPTION KEYBOARD

Four keys control the operation of these options.

- ON/OFF push button activates/deactivates power meter.
- OFFSET push button activates the power offset function.
- dB pushbutton acts as a terminator for the input of power offsets.
- DAC pushbutton, followed by two digits (00-12), activates the DAC option. The number keyed in will select the most significant digit (00 = OFF, 01 = 1 Hz, 12 = 10 GHz).

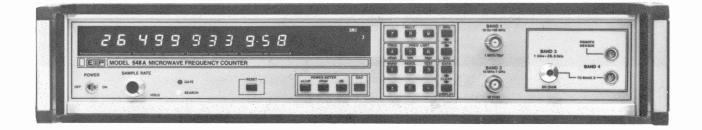


Figure 3-2. Front Panel, 548A

### SIGNAL INPUT

- Band 1 input connector (BNC female) has a nominal input impedance of 1 Meg ohms, shunted by 20 pF. It is used for measurements in the range of 10 Hz to 100 MHz.
- Band 2 input connector (BNC female) has a nominal input impedance of 50 ohms. It is used for measurements in the range of 10 MHz to 1 GHz.
- Band 2 input connector on the model 545A is a precision type N female. It is used for counter operation in the range of 1 GHz to 18 GHz. Model 548A has an APC-3.5 female connector that is used for operation in the range of 1 GHz to 26.5 GHz.
- Band 4 is used in conjunction with the Extended Frequency capability option (06), the Model 590
  Frequency Extension Cable kit and a remote sensor. Remote sensors are options to the Model 590
  and cover waveguide bands from 26.5 to 110 GHz.



Figure 3-3. Rear Panel

### REAR PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS

- AC POWER connector accepts the power cord supplied with the counter.
- FUSE provides overload protection. Use a 1 amp slow-blow MDL type fuse for 100/120 V operation. Use a .50 amp slow-blow FST type fuse for 220/240 V operation.
- VAC SWITCH sets the operating voltage of the counter to match power line. There are 4 settings: 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Counter will operate at voltages within ±10% of selected line voltage, at frequencies of 50 to 60 Hz.

### CAUTION

Switch setting and fuse rating must match power line voltage.

- GPIB connector is used with the IEEE 488 1978 General Purpose Interface Bus option (08).
- BCD OUTPUT and REMOTE PROGRAMMING connectors (not shown) replace the GPIB connector when the counter is equipped with the BCD OUTPUT/REMOTE PROGRAMMING option (07).
- TIME BASE ADJUST control is used with options 03, 04, or 05 only. Screwdriver adjustment allows precise setting of the internal ovenized crystal oscillator.
- TIME BASE INT/EXT switch selects either the internal time base or an external 10 MHz reference.
- TIME BASE connector (BNC female) allows monitoring of internal 10 MHz time base, or input of an external 10 MHz reference.

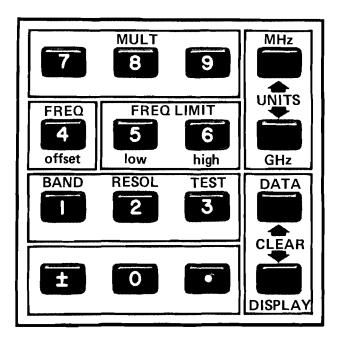


Figure 4-4. Keyboard

### **KEYBOARD**

The keyboard consists of 16 pushbuttons that control major functions of the counter. Twelve keys are used for numerical data entry, the digits 0 through 9, the decimal point and the minus sign. Two keys (MHz and GHz) act as terminators for the input of frequency offset or frequency limits. The CLEAR DATA and CLEAR DISPLAY keys are used to clear stored or displayed data. Seven of the numerical keys are also used to select the band, resolution, test function, frequency offset, frequency limits, and multiplier function.

UNITS (MHz/GHz)



Completes Entry Sequence

PRESS:

Completes Entry Sequence

### CLEAR (DATA/DISPLAY)

DATA

CLEAR

DISPLAY

PRESS:

Return "STORED" data of selected function to Power On state. Clears Limits (Low/High), Offsets, DAC, and multiplier operations.

PRESS:

Clears display. Does not affect stored data. Restores counter to measurement mode.

### **BAND SELECTION**

To select one of three standard operating bands on the model 545A or 548A.

	BAND			BAND			BAND	
PRESS:		1	or		2	or		3
Notice annur inputs to be o					er will light	when cł	nosen. T	his feature allows multiple
The "BANE	O'' KEY fo	llowed by	a nume	ric key e	nables the	followin	g band s	election.
PRESS:	BAND	1 10	Hz - 10	0 MHz I	nput			
PRESS:	BAND	2 10	MHz - 1	GHz Inj	put			
PRESS:	BAND	3 1 6	iHz - 18	GHz (M	odel 545A)	26.5 GI	∃z (Mod	el 548A)

On the model 548A equipped with option 06, a 590 cable kit and appropriate optional remote sensor, Band 4 is selected by:

,

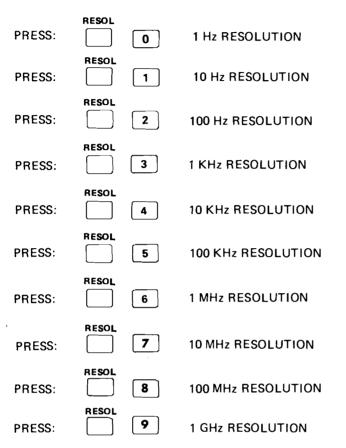
For example, with the 91 Sensor you will press

X

BAND		
	4	1

### **RESOLUTION / GATE TIME SELECTION**

The "RESOL" key followed by a numeric key enables following resolutions.



As the resolution is decreased from 1 Hz to 1 kHz, the gate time LED should cycle faster:

- 1 Hz resolution equals a gate time of 1 sec.
- 10 Hz = 100 msec Gate time
- 100 Hz = 10 msec Gate time
- 1 KHz to 1 GHz = 1 msec Gate time

### DISPLAY AND DATA ENTRY SEQUENCE

The keyboard display and data entry sequences are segmented into four main groups. All keyboard operations must be started by choosing the function first.

DATA ENTRY - enter offsets or limits

- Sequence : 1. FUNCTION, SIGN (plus sign not required), NUMBER, DECIMAL, NUMBER, UNITS (decimal and second number is optional)
- 2. FUNCTION, NUMBER FREQ Examples: 1.  $( \pm 1 ) \circ 2$ OFFSET 2. BAND 2. 2

DISPLAY DATA - display previously entered data

Sequence : FUNCTION , CLEAR DISPLAY
Example : 
OFFSET DISPLAY

CLEAR DATA - clear entered data

,

Sequence : 1. FUNCTION , CLEAR DATA

- 2. FUNCTION, **0**, UNITS
- 3. FUNCTION, UNITS FREQ DATA Examples: 1. OFFSET CLEAR FREQ 2. 0 OFFSET GHz FREQ 3. OFFSET GHz

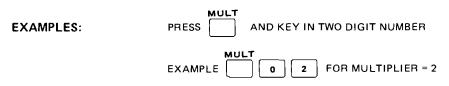
CLEAR ENTRY - clear display before completing data entry

Sequence : FUNCTION , STRING , CLEAR DISPLAY

Example : FREQ CLEAR OFFSET DISPLAY

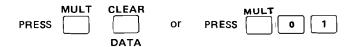
### MULTIPLY FUNCTION:

In the multiply function the measured frequency is multiplied by an integer up to 99. The result is displayed to 1 KHz resolution. If the results of the multiplications are too big for the front panel to display, the front panel will show F's.



**NOTE:** When "MULT" key is pressed the annunciator "MLT" will flash until the sequence is completed. The two digit multiplier (m) will be displayed as the numbers are entered.

To clear the multiplier function the following operation is performed.



This sequence clears the multiplier function and multiplier (m).

### $mX \pm b$

 $\cdot$ By using the frequency offsets and multiply functions the counter can automatically perform mX  $\pm$  b calculations.

The equation for the function performed is:

Displayed Reading =  $mX \pm b$  where m = Multiplier (up to 99) entered from keyboard.

X = Input frequency.

 $\pm$  b = Frequency offset entered from the keyboard.

TO DO mX ± b CALCULATION FOR m = 2, b = -70 MHz



,

# FREQUENCY LIMITS

Frequency limits can be entered to 10 MHz resolution .
FREQ LIMIT
PRESS: Notice flashing annunciator.
PRESS: # Number keys corresponding to desired frequency low limit to 10 MHz resolution.
PRESS: Or To terminate input sequence. Notice FRQ LMT LOW annunciators GHz solidly lit.
FREQLIMIT
PRESS: Notice flashing annunciator
PRESS: # Key numbers corresponding to desired freq. Hi limit.
MHz PRESS: Or GHz To terminate input sequence. Notice FRQ LMT Hi annunciator solidly lit.
To recall stored limits.
PRESS: low and DISPLAY then high and DISPLAY
To clear data memory and remove frequency limits.
FREQ LIMIT DATA FREQ LIMIT DATA
PRESS: Iow and CLEAR then high and CLEAR Vary Source. Notice
selected limit(s) are erased. Also notice "FRQ LMT LOW HI" annunciators are out.

NOTE: High and low limits should be separated by at least 100 MHz.

### **TEST SELECTION**

The following tests will verify proper operation of most functional areas of the counter. At the initial turn on the counter performs a RAM and PROM check. During this check dashes are displayed until the check has been completed.

RAM and PROM

The processor writes a sequential bit pattern to each RAM location, then independently reads that pattern. Thus each bit in each location is checked. If the RAM check fails the display will show all "E's". This indicates that the RAM or the RAM decoding is faulty.

The PROM check verifies the PROM bit pattern. If the PROM check fails an error message will be displayed. This indicates that the PROM's or the PROM decoding is faulty. See Section 6.

If both RAM and PROM check are good the counter will begin normal operation about one second after turn on. The counter will now display all 0's.

200 MHz SELF TEST

	TEST		
PRESS:		0	1

Notice display is 200 MHz. This verifies operation of the time base reference and it's associated circuits, the signal selection, the count chain, and the local oscillator.

LED TEST

	TEST		
PRESS:		0	2

Notice all LED segments and yellow annunciators are lit. This verifies operation of all visual indicators

LED SEGMENT TEST	
TEST	

PR	ESS:	

] 0 3

Notice each segment of each display digit is lit in turn. The sample rate pot will change the rate, and may be adjusted. This checks the segment drivers.

DISPLAY DIGIT TEST

	TEST		
PRESS:		0	4

Notice all segments of each digit are lit in turn to verify that each digit operates independently. The sample rate pot will change the rate, and may be adjusted.

### **KEYBOARD TEST**

	TEST		
PRESS:		0	5

CLEAR

DISPLAY

Notice display is 05. Press any key and display will indicate a two digit number showing the position of that key within the matrix thus checking keyboard operations. See table 6-10 for coordinates.

### TO EXIT TESTS

PRESS:

to exit a test and return to normal operation.

To exit tests 1 through 4, 6 and 7 you can press any function key. This will exit the test and enter the function selected.

Tests 6 through 10 are used for calibration and troubleshooting. See section 6 and 7.

### SET-UP FOR BASIC FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT

 BAND

 Choose the input band by pressing
 and a number key corresponding to the band. Choose resolution

 RESOL
 and a number key corresponding to required resolution. The signal coupled to the selected input Band Connector will be automatically displayed to the resolution chosen.

NOTE: When pressing the RESOL key the display will go blank for approximately 1/4 second.

## FREQUENCY OFFSETS

Frequency OFFSETS can be added or subtracted from the measured value. These OFFSETS can be entered via the front panel keyboard to 1 Hz resolution:

PRESS:	FREQ No OFFSET	tice the flashing annunciator.
PRESS:	Number key press 🛨	ys corresponding to desired frequency OFFSETS. If OFFSET is to be subtracted and notice polarity sign indicator at far left of display.
PRESS:	MHz o ment. Notic	The solidly lit annunciator indicating instrument memory is loaded.
PRESS:	FREQ DFFSET	Recalls OFFSET to display, FRQ and OFFSET annunciators flashing.
PRESS:	CLEAR DISPLAY	Notice frequency displayed includes OFFSET; annunciators are lit continuously.
PRESS:	FREQ DFFSET	Recalls OFFSET to display; FRQ and OFFSET annunciators flashing.
	CLEAR	Clears data memory and clears offset.
PRESS:		FRQ and OFFSET annunciators are out.
	DATA	Display is actual frequency without offset.

### **DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGES**

When an error occurs the error number will be displayed. The probable cause of each error is listed below.

### **OPERATOR ERRORS**

The following error messages indicate an operator error.

- 01 Illegal Key Sequence.
- 02 A resolution number was not entered.
- 03 A band number was not entered; or the number entered was too large.
- 04 No power reading in current band.
- 05 Frequency limit high > 18.5 GHz, 27 GHz (548A).
- 06 (Freq Limit HI) (Freq Limit Lo) < Min. (100 MHz) difference.
- 07 Frequency Limit Low < .95 GHz (545A/548A).
- 08
- 09 Illegal test mode key sequence.
- 10 Illegal DAC key sequence.
- 11 Illegal Multiplier key sequence.
- 12
- 13 Option not installed.

#### COUNTER ERRORS

The following error messages indicate a malfunction within the counter.

31	Check sum error	Section 3 PROM	D <b>0000</b> - DFFF	A105, U13
32	Check sum error	Section 2 PROM	E000 - EFFF	A105, U17
33	Check sum error	Section 1 PROM	E000 - FFFF	A105, U15
34	Check sum error	Power Meter PROM	4000 - 47FF	A107, U20
35	Check sum error	Band 4 PROM	C000 - C7FF	A105, U14
36	Check sum error	GPIB or BCD/Remote PROM	C800 - CFFF	A105, U16

# Section 4 Theory of Operation

### GENERAL

The 545A and 548A counters automatically measure and display the frequency of an input signal within the range of 10 Hz to 18 GHz for the 545A, and 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz for the 548A. In both models the frequency is divided into three bands.

BAND 1 operates from 10 Hz to 100 MHz. An impedance converter provides an input impedance of 1 M ohm, shunted by 20 pF.

BAND 2 operates from 10 MHz to 1 GHz, using a hetrodyne down converter which converts the input signal into an output signal with a range of 10 MHz to 190 MHz.

BAND 3 operates in the microwave range of 1 to 18 GHz (or 26.5 GHz) and uses a YIG tuned hetrodyne converter to translate the input frequency downward to an intermediate frequency (IF) of 125 MHz.

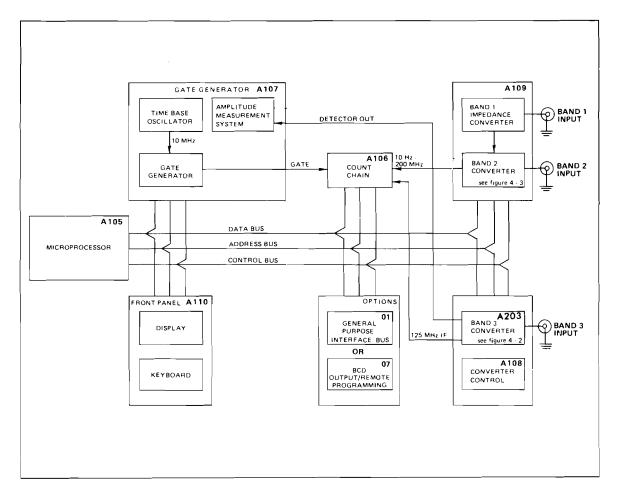


Figure 4-1. Counter Block Diagram, Simplified

### **BASIC COUNTER**

Overall operation is controlled by the Microprocessor Assembly A105. This assembly contains an eight bit microprocessor, its control logic, and the system memory. It communicates with all other assemblies in the instrument by means of a triple bus system: the data, address, and control bus. On each assembly there is a Peripheral Interface Adaptor (PIA) which provides the interface between the bus system and the instrument hardware.

Frequency measurements are performed by comparing an unknown signal to a reference frequency, namely the time base. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference and is a part of the Gate Generator Assembly A107. For increased accuracy and stability, ovenized oscillator options are available, or the user may select an external 10 MHz reference.

A frequency measurement is made by generating a time interval (Gate Time) consisting of a number of cycles of the reference. This Gate Time is then used as an interval during which the input signal is counted by the Count Chain Assembly A106.

Initially, the microprocessor selects one of several available inputs to the Count Chain Assembly and the appropriate Gate Time based on user input information; band selection, resolution, etc. The microprocessor then initiates the measurement cycle by resetting the Count Chain to zero and allowing a gate to be generated. During the gate interval, the Count Chain accumulates the number of cycles of the input signal. At the end of the gate time, the microprocessor reads the stored information in the Count Chain and performs any required calculations necessary to convert the measurement into a direct reading of the unknown frequency. The front panel display is then updated with the new measurement results. Figure 4-1 shows a simplified block diagram of the counter.

### **BAND 2 CONVERTER**

An input signal is applied to the mixer along with an appropriate local oscillator (L.O.) to generate an IF frequency in the range of 10 MHz to 190 MHz. This signal is filtered and amplified to a level suitable for direct measurement by the Count Chain.

The L.O. frequency is generated by the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) of the Band 3 Converter. This frequency is phase locked to the counter's time base and controlled by the microprocessor. A VCO multiplier serves to either pass along the signal directly or double it. It can also turn off the signal and pass only a DC bias to the mixer.

Two detectors provide outputs proportional to the amplitudes of both the applied RF signal and the resulting IF signal. These outputs are compared in the Signal Comparator, which provides a digital output when the IF amplitude exceeds the RF amplitude.

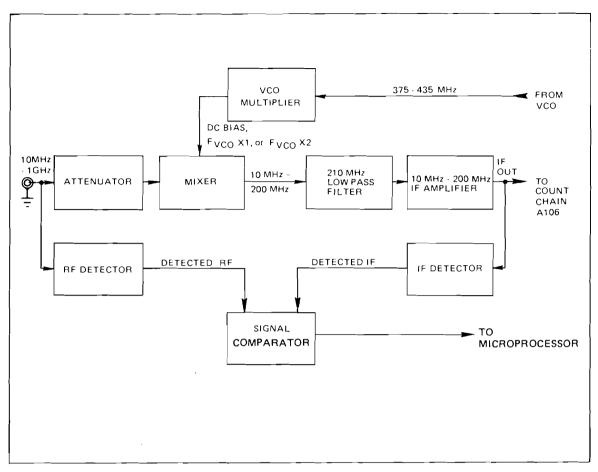


Figure 4-2 Band 2 Converter Block Diagram, Simplified

The output frequency of the system is the difference between the input signal and the L.O. applied to the mixer. Since the L.O. frequency is a harmonic (N) of the VCO frequency, the unknown input frequency can be expressed as  $F_{IN}=N F_{VCO} \pm F_{IF}$ . There are three primary functions of the software operating the converter:

- To select the appropriate harmonic number N.
- To select an appropriate VCO frequency.
- To determine whether the IF frequency is added to, or subtracted from the L.O. frequency.

These functions are accomplished by selecting N and  $F_{VCO}$  and looking for an IF signal of the appropriate amplitude and frequency. Overall system gain is such that whenever the correct L.O. frequency is applied, the IF power will exceed the RF power. This is the primary information used in determining the correct VCO frequency and harmonic number. Once an IF is obtained, the harmonic number is verified and the +/- sign in the equation is determined by shifting the VCO frequency and observing the magnitude and direction of the resulting IF shift. Converter operation is diagrammed in figure 4-3.

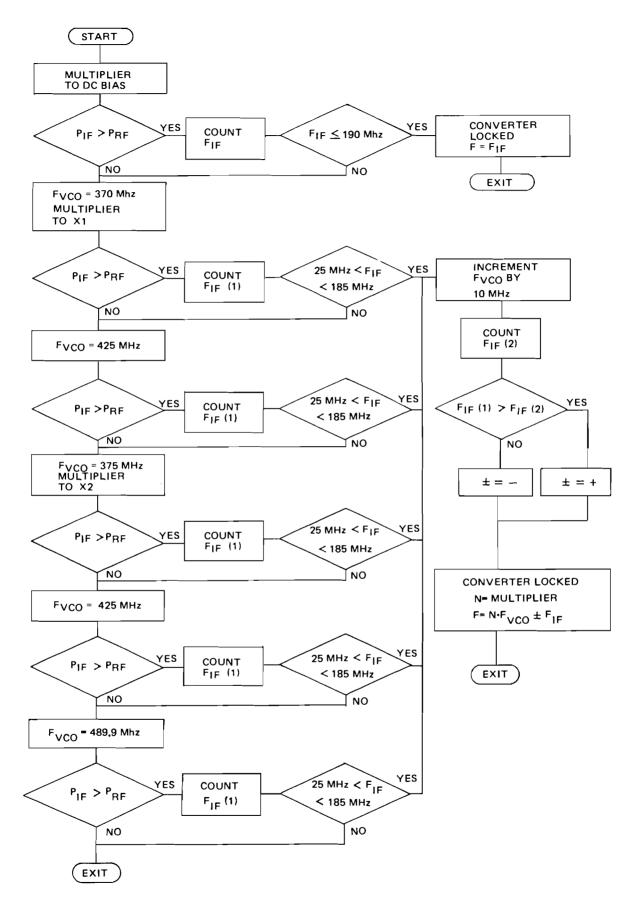


Figure 4-3. Band 2 Converter Operation

The L.O. frequencies being used, except the range of direct counting ( < 190 MHz), have been selected so only IF frequencies from 25 MHz to 185 MHz are required. Since the counter can count signals less than 10 MHz, the restricted operating range provides margin for frequency modulation on the input signal, and for incrementing the VCO frequency.

.

Figure 4-4 shows the operating ranges for the various harmonics and VCO frequencies used.

Input Frequency Range FIN(MHz)	VCO Frequency FVCO(MHz)	Harmonic Number N	IF Frequency Range FIF(MHz)
10 - 190		0	10 - 190
185 - 345	370	1	.185 - 25
345 - 400	425	1	80 - 25
400 - 560	375	1	25 - 185
560 - 610	425	1	135 - 185
610 - 725	375	2	140 - 25
725 - 825	425	2	125 - 25
825- 935	375	2	75 - 185
935 - 1035	425	2	85 - 185
1035 - 1164.8	489.9	2	55.2 - 185

Figure 4-4. Band 2 Operating Ranges

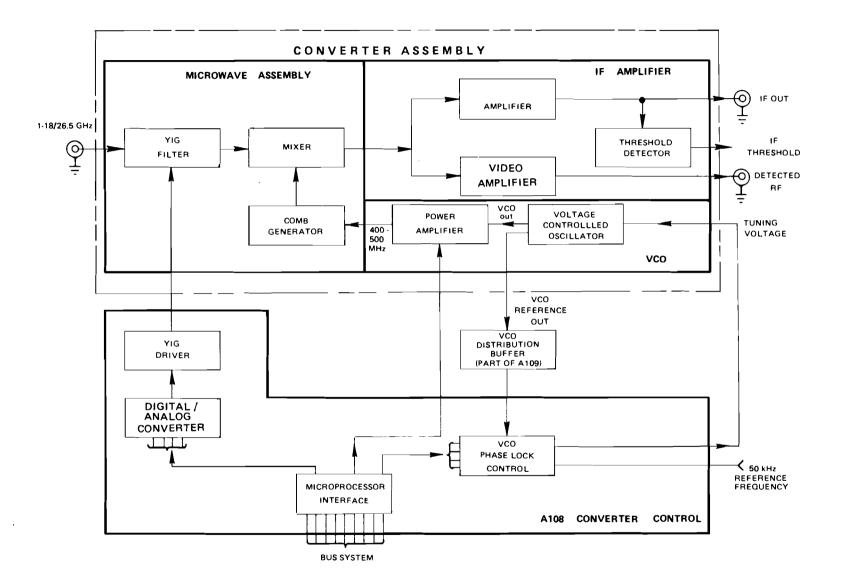


Figure 4-5 Band 3 Converter, Simplified.

### **BAND 3 CONVERTER**

Measurement of a signal in Band 3 is accomplished by down converting from the microwave range to approximately 125 MHz. This is accomplished by mixing the input signal with a known reference frequency which is found by selecting a VCO harmonic in the range of 400 to 500 MHz. The VCO frequency can be selected in 50 kHz increments by using a microprocessor controlled phase lock system, while retaining the accuracy and stability of the counter's time base reference.

A simplified diagram of the Band 3 converter is shown in figure 4-5. There are two major assemblies. The Converter Control assembly (A108) and the Converter Assembly (A203).

### CONVERTER CONTROL A108

The Converter Control assembly contains the interface between the microprocessor bus system and the Converter (A203). A digital-to-analog converter and a precision current (YIG) driver provide a 2 MHz frequency resolution for setting the YIG filter of A202.

A108 also contains the programmable VCO phase lock control system. This system lets the microprocessor interface select any VCO frequency between 400 and 500 MHz, in increments of 50 kHz.

### CONVERTER A203

The Converter assembly consists of three subassemblies.

- A201A, Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) Assembly
- A201B, IF Amplifier Assembly
- A202, Microwave Assembly (yig)

The A202 Microwave Assembly contains the YIG filter, mixer and comb generator.

The input signal (1 GHz - 18 GHz/26.5 GHz) passes through a YIG filter on A202. The filter is an electronically tunable bandpass filter, with an operating frequency proportional to its tuning current. This filter determines the approximate frequency of the input signal, and filters out any undesired signals, making it possible to count a signal at one frequency even if a larger signal is present at another frequency.

When tuning the YIG filter to the input signal, the mixer is used as an RF detector, and its output is amplified in the video amplifier on the IF assembly.

The output of the Video amplifier is maximum when the YIG filter is tuned to the input signal. In the case of multiple input signals, the video amplifier output determines which signal is largest.

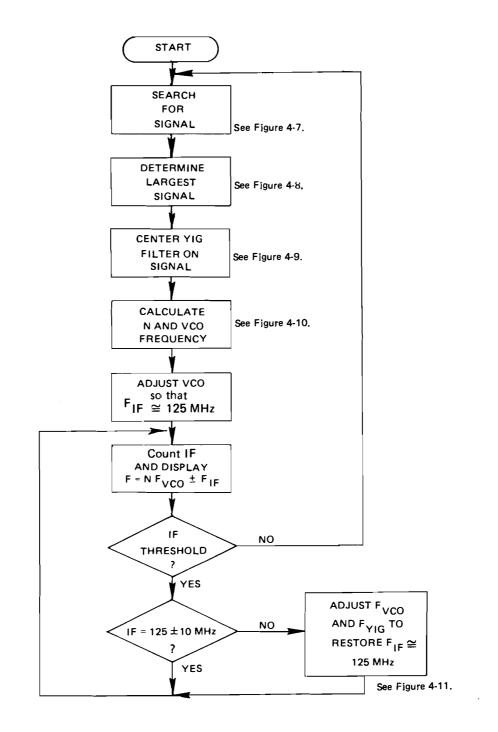


Figure 4-6. Band 3 Operation, Simplified.

On units equipped with the Power Measurement Option (02), accurate frequency correction factors are stored in the counter's memory. This allows absolute power calibration of the video amplifier output.

Once the YIG filter is tuned to the input signal, the appropriate harmonic number (N) and VCO frequency ( $F_{VCO}$ ) are selected to produce an IF frequency ( $F_{IF}$ ) at approximately 125 MHz. An approximation of the input signal is found by using:

$$F IN = N F V CO \pm F IF$$

The IF frequency produced in the mixer is amplified by the high gain IF amplifier and sent to the count chain (A106). The IF threshold detector (A201B) insures sufficient IF amplitude for count accuracy.

#### OPERATION

First the YIG filter is stepped, (in 64 MHz steps), from its low to high limits. During this search the RF detected output is fed, through a microprocessor controlled step attenuator to a threshold detector. After each step the threshold detector is checked. If triggered, the search mode is halted until the amplitude of the signal is determined. This is done by stepping the filter back and forth through the signal and stepping the attenuator until the signal is attenuated below the threshold. The counter then returns to the search mode to look for any larger signals. After searching the entire frequency range, it returns to the largest signal and begins to center the YIG filter precisely on the input frequency. See Figure 4-6 for a simplified diagram of Band 3 operation. For more detailed descriptions of Band 3 operation see Figures 4-7 through Figure 4-11.

The centering process consists of slowly stepping the YIG filter down (in 2 MHz increments) until a level of 3-6 dB below the peak is reached. This frequency is stored and the process is repeated from the other side by stepping the filter up in 2 MHz steps. The average of the two frequencies obtained is the center of the passband. This is the frequency which is used to determine the N and  $F_{VCO}$ .

After centering, N is determined from N =  $\underline{FYIG} \cdot \underline{125}$  and then rounded up to the next highest integer. From this,  $F_{VCO}$  is calculated using  $F_{VCO} = \underbrace{\underline{FYIG} \cdot \underline{125}}_{N}$ . Should this yield  $F_{VCO} < 400$  MHz, then  $F_{VCO}$  is recalculated using  $F_{VCO} = \underbrace{\underline{FYIG} + \underline{125}}_{N}$ .

Since FYIG is only approximately equal to FIN, the IF frequency will not be exactly 125 MHz. Therefore, the next step in operation is a VCO frequency adjustment to shift FIF into the middle of the IF passband.

VCO frequency correction is achieved by counting F<sub>IF</sub> and changing F<sub>VCO</sub> by  $\pm \frac{F_{IF} \cdot 125}{N}$ . If the error is large enough to be outside the IF passband (IF threshold is not triggered) then a series of steps (shifting the IF in  $\pm 20$  MHz increments) are taken until the signal falls within the passband.

Once the VCO corrections have been made, the converter has acquired the signal and the counter is ready to count and display the input frequency.

#### 5580021

After each measurement, the frequency of the IF is examined. If the input frequency has shifted more than 10 MHz, new frequencies for the YIG and VCO are calculated to restore the IF to 125 MHz. This method provides rapid tracking of a signal being tuned.

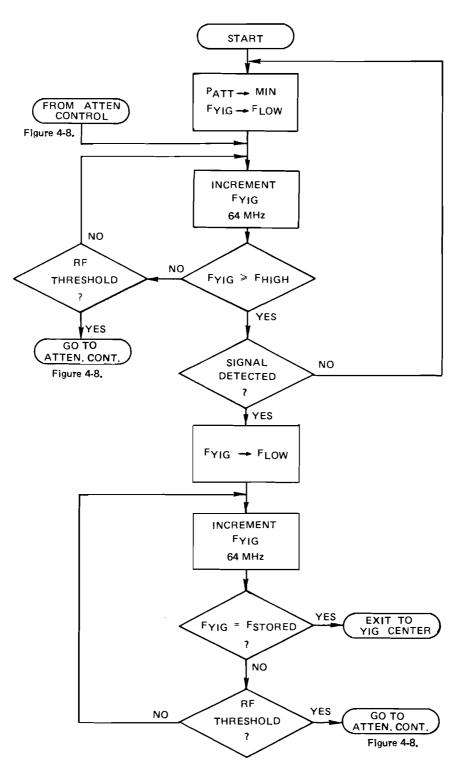


Figure 4-7. Band 3 Search For Signal

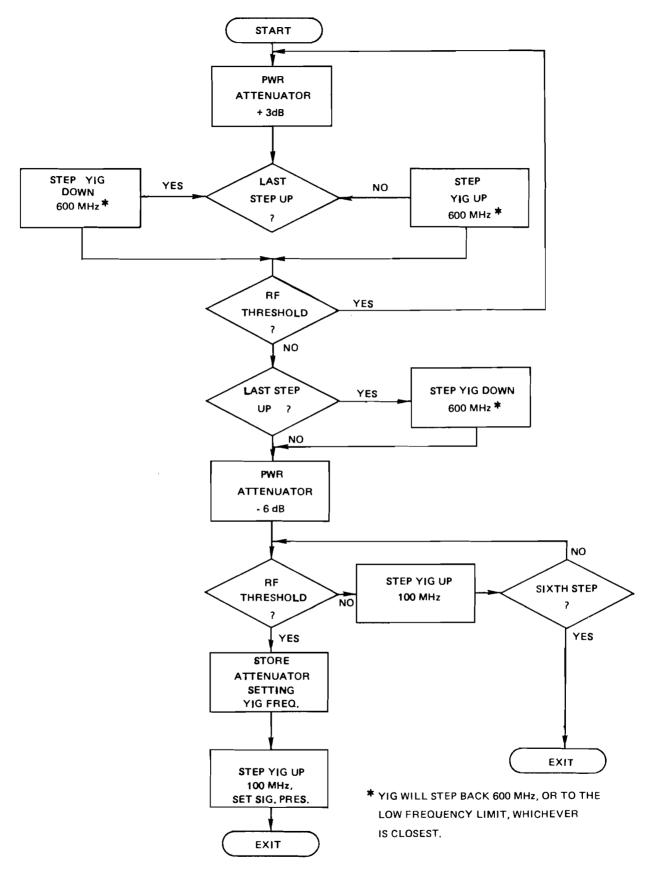


Figure 4-8. Determine Largest Signal

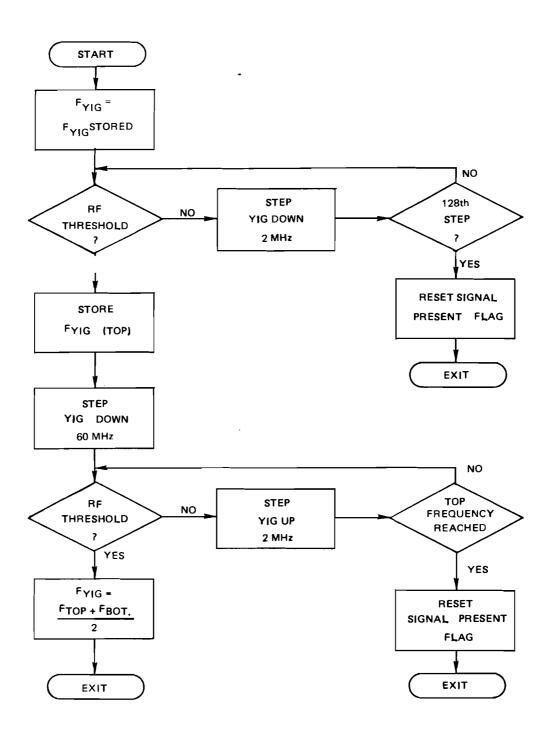


Figure 4-9. YIG Centering

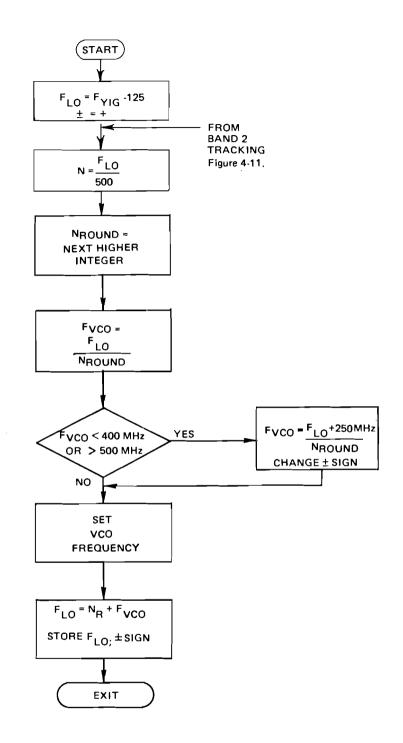


Figure 4-10. Calculate N and VCO Frequency

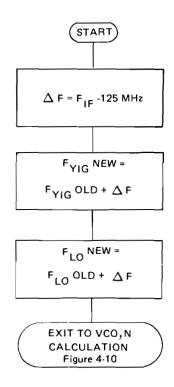


Figure 4-11. Band 3 Signal Tracking

5580021

# Section 5 Maintenance and Service

This section contains instructions and information to maintain your counter.

### FUSE REPLACEMENT

The counter uses one fuse. It is located on the rear panel next to the voltage select switch.

- For 100/120VAC operation use a 1.0A slow-blow MDL type fuse.
- For 220/240VAC operation use a 0.50A slow-blow FST type fuse.

The voltage select switch should be set to the proper line voltage. To change line voltage:

- 1. Be sure the counter is disconnected from the power line.
- 2. With a flat edged screwdriver, rotate the voltage select switch until the arrow points to the desired line voltage.
- 3. Change to a fuse with the value specified for the line voltage selected.

#### NOTE:

Always be sure that the fuse is the type and value specified for, and that the voltage select switch is set to correspond to the AC power input voltage, or the counter may be damaged.

## AIR CIRCULATION

Air circulates through the vents in the rear panel of the counter. These vents must not be obstructed or the temperature inside the counter may increase enough to reduce the counter stability and shorten the component life.

#### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

No periodic preventive maintenance is required. To maintain accuracy, it is recommended that the counter be recalibrated every six months.

### CAUTION

Do not attempt repair or disassembly of the Microwave Converter or Time Base Oscillator Assemblies. Contact EIP or your sales representative. If the following assemblies are repaired or replaced the counter may require recalibration for proper operation.

- Power Supply, A101
- Gate Generator, A107
- Converter Control, A108
- Microwave Converter, A203

Care should be taken when removing any assemblies to prevent damage to components or cables.

#### FACTORY

If the counter is being returned to EIP for service or repair, be sure to include the following information with the shipment.

- Name and address of owner.
- Model and complete serial number of counter.
- A COMPLETE description of problem (Under what conditions did problem occur? What was the signal level? What equipment was attached or connected to the counter? Did that equipment experience failure symptons?)
- Name and telephone number of someone familiar with the problem that may be contacted by EIP for any further information, if necessary.
- Shipping address to which the counter is to be returned. Include any special shipping instructions.
- Pack the counter for shipping (Refer to Section 2).

#### FIELD

EIP has an assembly exchange program. All plug in assemblies, modules, and the front panel assembly may be exchanged.

After identifying the faulty assembly, call EIP with the assembly number and shipping information. A replacement will be shipped within 24 hours. After the replacement assembly has been received, return the faulty assembly to EIP for credit.

# Section 6 Troubleshooting

This section defines troubleshooting aids that are incorporated in the 545A/548A counter. They are:

- Signature analysis
- Self diagnostics
- Keyboard controlled circuit tests

The procedures and tables are provided for troubleshooting to a functional circuit level.

## SIGNATURE ANALYSIS

Signature analysis is a technique used to troubleshoot complex logic circuitry. It uses data compression to reduce any data pattern to a 4 character alpha-numeric word.

The start and stop inputs define the measurement window. Each time a transition within the measurement window occurs on the clock input, the probe is sampled, and the logic level is shifted into the analyzer. This information is used to generate a signature unique to that data string. That signature can then be compared to a reference signature, taken from a known good product, to determine if the data string is correct. The counter implements signature analysis in either a free running or program controlled manner.

#### **FREE RUNNING**

This mode of signature analysis is essential for troubleshooting problems that could prevent the program from running. A CLRB instruction can be forced by breaking the data bus at A105 JMP1 and grounding A105 TP5, effectively "free running" the microprocessor. "Free running" means forcing a simple instruction (such as NOP or CLRB) on the data bus, which the microprocessor sees at every address location. This causes the microprocessor to continually cycle through its entire address range, accessing everything on the address bus as it does. By strategically placing the start and stop connections the entire bus system can be probed for bad signatures.

	START	STOP	CLOCK
CONNECTIONS	A105 TP2	A105 TP2	A105 TP8
BUTTONS	IN	IN	IN

	SIGNATURE	LINE	SIGNATURE
A0 (P1 Pin 54)	υυυυ	U8 Pin 8	9UPO
A1 (P1 Pin 54)	FFFF	12	755P
A2 (P1 Pin 52)	8484	U11 Pin 2	9UP1
A3 (P1 Pin 51)	P763	4	4FCA
A4 (P1 Pin 50)	1U5P	6	37C5
A5 (P1 Pin 49)	0356	8	7791
A6 (P1 Pin 48)	U759	11	6321
A7 (P1 Pin 47)	6F9A	13	6U28
A8 (P1 Pin 46)	7791	15	4868
A9 (P1 Pin 45)	6321	17	00001
A10 (P1 Pin 44)	37C5	U12 Pin 2	U759
A11 (P1 Pin 43)	6U28	4	1U5P
A12 (P1 Pin 42)	4FCA	6	8484
A13 (P1 Pin 41)	4868	8	υυυυ
A14 (P1 Pin 40)	9 <b>U</b> P1	11	FFFF
A15 (P1 Pin 39)	00001	13	P763
U1 Pin 5	0003	15	0356
U2 Pin 9	75HA	17	6F9A
U4 Pin 2	6U2C	U18 Pin 4	6H4C
8	9UP3	5	0994
10	9UP2	6	U3H7
12	0002	7	P257
U5 Pin 6	755F	9	854F
8	PACU	10	H602
12	0003	11	25P6
		12	9F14

+ 5V 0003, phase 2 0003 \*

\* Due to the synchronous qualities of the signature analyzer, phase 2 will read the same as + 5V but the logic probe will be flashing. Likewise, anything gated with phase 2 may have the same signature as the ungated signal.



	START	STOP	CLOCK
CONNECTIONS BUTTONS	A105 TP14 IN ↓	A105 TP15	A105 TP8 IN_↓
NODE	SIGNATURE	NODE	SIGNATURE
A105 JMP1 Pin 9 A105 JMP1 Pin 10 A105 JMP1 Pin 11 A105 JMP1 Pin 12 +5V	8HU1 7068 F439 U774 1817	A105 JMP1 Pin 13 A105 JMP1 Pin 14 A105 JMP1 Pin 15 A105 JMP1 Pin 16	C38U CU8P 7096 3H73

Figure 6-2.	Signatures,	Basic	PROM	Set
-------------	-------------	-------	------	-----

#### PROGRAM CONTROLLED

If the counter is working sufficiently to access the test functions, program controlled signature analysis can be used. In program controlled signature analysis the start and stop (and therefore the signature) are controlled by software. This allows the signature analyzer to be used, in many cases, to troubleshoot the hardware outside the bus system.

#### SELF DIAGNOSTICS

At turn on the counter performes several internal diagnostic checks, checking the RAM, PROM, and the associated decoding circuitry. The display shows dashes during these checks. If the counter passes the tests it then enters the normal operating mode. If it fails RAM check the display will show all Es and a unique signature will be generated. If the counter fails any of the PROM checks an error message will be displayed, and a signature will be generated. Please refer to figure 6-3.

The counter generates PROM error signatures only during the power up diagnostics check. It is necessary to turn the power off, and then on again, while the signature analyzer is connected, to get a signature.

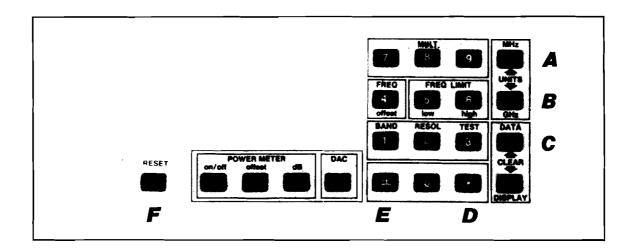
	START	STOP	CLOCK	PROBE
CONNECTION	A106 TP5	A106 TP5	A105 TP8	A105 TP6 (+5V)
BUTTONS	OUT 1	IN ↓	<u></u> IN ↓	

PROBLEM	ERROR	SIGNATURE
Ram Bad	All E's	007U
A105 U13 (Basic Program) Bad	31	1UFP
A105 U17 (Basic Program) Bad	32	U399
A105 U15 (Basic Program) Bad	33	P672
A107 U2 (Power Meter) Bad	34	9FA8
A105 U14 (Band 4) Bad	35	2A2C
A105 U17 (GPIB or BCD/RMT) Bad	36	8AFH

Figure 6-3. Self Diagnostic Error Indications

## **KEYBOARD CONTROLLED CIRCUIT TESTS**

TEST There are 11 keyboard controlled circuit tests (01 thru 11). All tests are accessed by pressing and then the two digit test number. Tests which do not require keyboard inputs to function (tests 01, 02, 03, 04, 06, 07, 11) can be exited by pressing any key. The counter will exit the test and enter the functions selected. Tests which use the keyboard in their operation (tests 05, 08, 09, 10) can be exited by pressing any key not used by the test. All tests can be exited by pressing DISPLAY normal operation. Some tests require hexidecimal coded keyboard inputs (tests 08, 09, 10). For those tests the keyboard is defined in figure 6-4.



KEY	HEX EQUIV.	KEY	HEX EQUIV.
0	0	9	9
1	1	MHz	Α
2	2	GHz	В
3	3	CLR DATA	С
4	4		
5	5	•	D
6	6	+/	E
7	7	RESET	F
8	8	CLR DISPLAY	EXITS TEST

Figure 6-4. Keyboard Configuration For Tests Requiring Hexidecimal Inputs.

	START	STOP	CLOCK	PROBE
CONNECTION	OUT ↑	IN ↓	IN ↓	
BUTTONS	A106 TP5	A106 TP5	A105 TP8	A105 TP6 (+5V)

.

١

BUTTON	COORDINATES	SIGNATURE
Reset	47	U68C
Power ON/OFF	46	U7HA
Power Offset	36	20P6
dB	16	U2F9
DAC	26	811P
7	41	A19C
8	42	66PU
9	43	CCH7
MHz	44	U5PU
4	31	PUPH
5	32	UC70
6	33	HF3A
GHz	34	OPA2
1	21	APH1
2	22	C45H
3	23	1766
CLR DATA	24	H9C8
+/	11	375U
0	12	H7PC
•	13	UAHH
CLR DISPLAY	EXIT TEST	C75U

Figure 6-5. Keyboard Test Coordinates and Signatures.

## TESTS

- **01 200 MHz Self** Test This test sets the VCO to 400 MHz, divides it by two, and counts the 200 MHz output from the divider. It checks the count chain, VCO and VCO phase lock circuitry, and the gate generator.
- **02 8's Test** This will light all LED's, annunicators, and decimal points. It checks that everything on the display is lit, the intensity of the display, and the alignment of the LED's and annunciators.
- **03 Display Segment Test** This lights one segment of each digit, and one annunciator at a time, cycling through all segments. The cycle rate can be adjusted with the sample rate pot. It verifies that each segment of the display, segment drivers and display multiplexer, operate properly and independently.
- **04 Display Digit Test** This lights one entire digit, and its decimal point, at a time. It cycles through all digits and annunciators. The cycle rate is determined by the sample rate pot. It checks each digit and digit driver independently, and verifies operation of the display multiplexer.
- 05 Keyboard Test This will display the coordinates of each key as it is pressed. It also generates a unique signature for each key, so the keyboard can be checked without the display. Test 05 may be entered by keyboard or by momentarily tying A108 TP1 to A105 TP8 (or to A108, U5, pin 25). This makes it possible to enter the keyboard test for troubleshooting even if the keyboard is not operating well enough to enter the test in a normal manner. Test 05 checks the keyboard, keyboard interrupt, and keyboard decode circuitry. The coordinates and signatures for each key are shown in figure 6-5.
- **06 Converter Ramp Test** Test 06 continuously ramps the Band 3 Converter DAC from 0 to 27 GHz, in 2 MHz (LSB) steps. It also generates a signature for each of the inputs to the DAC. (See figure 6-6). It can be used to test the yig DAC, yig drivers, yig, and Band 3 RF level circuits.

	START	STOP	CLOCK	PROBE
CONNECTIONS	A106 TP5	A106 TP5	A105 TP8	A105 TP6 (+5V)
BUTTONS	OUT ↑	IN ↓	IN ↓	

NODE	SIGNATURE	NODE	SIGNATURE
A108 U5 Pin 2 A108 U5 Pin 3	2694 8792	A108 U5 Pin 9	077F
A108 U5 Pin 4	5287	A108 U5 Pin 10 A108 U5 Pin 11	A3H5 28PU
A108 U5 Pin 5 A108 U5 Pin 6	P082 P588	A108 U5 Pin 12 A108 U5 Pin 13	7180 U577
A108 U5 Pin 7 A108 U5 Pin 8	2HU2 UPFO	A108 U5 Pin 14 A108 U5 Pin 15	F979 7823
+ 5V	8142		

Figure 6-6. Converter Ramp Test Signatures

- 07 VCO Test This test cycles the VCO frequency from 400 to 500 MHz, in increments of 500 kHz. The cycle rate can be adjusted by the sample rate pot. 07 tests the VCO and the phase lock circuitry.
- **08** Power Meter Offset Test This makes it possible to set the power meter zero DAC to any setting. The setting is entered as a four digit hexidecimal number (figure 6-6). The first two digits are used to program the course offset DAC, and the last two digits program the fine offset DAC. Test 08 enables the power meter zero DAC to be tested, and can provide a DC level signal to aid in testing the power meter circuit.
- 09 Power Meter Gain Test This makes it possible to set the power meter sensing circuit to any number. The number is entered as a five digit hexidecimal number (figure 6-6) in the following format.

1st digit	A107 U10 bits 4-7
2nd digit	A107 U10 bits 0-3
3rd digit	A107 U12 bits 4-7 (Power Meter Option only)
4th digit	A107 U12 bits 0-3 (Power Meter Option only)
5th digit bit 0	Sets Amp marked "15 dB Gain" to high gain
5th digit bit 1	Sets Amp marked "30 dB Gain" to high gain

Digit 5 is a 2 bit number, so any number entered for digit 5 will be justified to a number from 0-3. Test 09 checks the RF level and power meter circuits.

10 Information Read/Alter Routine Test 10 can read any microprocessor address and, if that address is RAM or I/O, change its contents. The desired address is entered as a 4 digit hexidecimal number (see figure 6-6). When the 4th digit is entered the counter will display the contents of the desired address. The contents are then changed by entering a two digit hexidecimal number.

#### NOTE

Test 10 can change any temporary storage in the counter, including locations that are essential to the operation of the counter. Changing the wrong location will not damage the counter permanently, but it can cause improper operation. To return the counter to proper operation turn the counter off then back on.

**11** Test 11 for the DAC option 01 is described in Section 10.

## SIGNIFICANT ADDRESSES, I/O PORTS

If an I/O bit is configured as an output, the number read by test 10 will be the same number that is programmed. If an I/O bit is configured as an input, the number read by test 10 will be the input signal level on the I/O line. Therefore, if an I/O port is programmed, and then read, the number displayed may not correspond to the number programmed because some bits of the I/O port may be configured as inputs.

DESCRIPTION	ADDRESS OF PA PORTS	ADDRESS O PB PORTS
PIA on Count Chain (A106)	AC00	AC02
PIA on Gate Generator (A107)	9900	9902
Frequency Control PIA on Converter Control A108	9840	9842
Programmable Counter PIA on Converter Control (A108)	9820	9822
PIA on Band 2 Converter (A109)	9880	9882
PIA on Front Panel Logic (A111)	9808	980A
PIA on BCD/Remote (A102)	9A00	9A02
PIA on DAC Board (A103)	A820	A822
DESCRIPTION		ADDRESS
GPIB Address Switch		9C04

Figure 6-7. I/O Addresses.

Two important I/O port locations are the yig frequency control (address 9840, 9842) and the FCO frequency control (address 9820, 9822).

#### To convert from the desired yig frequency to the PIA program number:

- 1. Round the desired frequency to a multiple of 2 MHz (The yig DAC resolution is 2 MHz).
- 2. Divide the desired frequency in MHz by 2 (F/2).
- 3. Convert F/2 from decimal to hexidecimal.
- 4. The two most significant digits are programmed to address 9842, and the two least significant digits are programmed to address 9840.

#### To convert from the desired VCO frequency to the PIA program number:

	EXAMPLE (420. 75 MHz)
1.	Round the desired frequency to a multiple of 50 kHz (The resolution of the VCO frequency is 50 kHz).
2.	Multiply the desired frequency (in MHz) by 5
3.	If the result contains no fractional part, go to step 8.
4.	Multiply only the fractional part by 16
5.	Add the result to the most significant digit from step 2 MSD of 2103.75 = 2 - 2 + 12 = 14
6.	Convert the result to hexidecimal
7.	Replace the MSD from step 2 with the result from step 6 and drop the fractional part
Q	The two most significant digits are programmed to address 0822, and the two least significant digits

8. The two most significant digits are programmed to address 9822, and the two least significant digits are programmed to address 9820.

## SIGNIFICANT ADDRESSES, RAM

REGISTER FORMAT, FREQUENCY STORAGE			REGISTER FORMAT, POWER STORAGE		
ADDRESS	SIGN (00 =	+ , FF = _)	ADDRESS	SIGN (00 =	+, FF = _)
ADDRESS + 1	100 GHz	10 GHz	ADDRESS + 1	NOT	USED
ADDRESS + 2	1 GHz	100 MHz	ADDRESS + 2	NOT	USED
ADDRESS + 3	10 MHz	1 MHz	ADDRESS + 3	NOT	USED
ADDRESS + 4	100 KHz	10 KHz	ADDRESS + 4	NOT	USED
ADDRESS + 5	1 KHz	100 Hz	ADDRESS + 5	100 dB	10 dB
ADDRESS + 6	10 Hz	1 Hz	ADDRESS + 6	1 dB	. 1 dB

All storage in RAM are in the following formats.

 REGISTER	ADDRESS	
L.O. frequency	01A8	
I.F. frequency	023F	
Frequency output to display	01B8	
Frequency limit low	025B	
Frequency limit high	0254	
Frequency offset	0246	

## Figure 6-8. Frequency Storage Registers

REGISTER	ADDRESS	
Power output to display	01BF	
Power offset	024D	

Figure 6-9. Power Storage Registers

## **TROUBLESHOOTING TREES**

Troubleshooting trees are intended only as a guide, and do not describe every possible failure situation. Turn power off before removing or installing any P.C. boards or connectors. If the following assemblies are repaired or replaced, recalibration of the counter will be necessary.

- A101 Power Supply
- A107 Gate Generator
- A108 Converter Control
- A203 Converter Assembly

#### CAUTION

Do not attempt to repair or disassemble the A203 hybrid assembly.

#### TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	CRITICAL PARAMETERS
Tektronix	475	Oscilloscope	100 MHz min. Bandwidth
Fluke	8050A	D.V.M.	4½ digit resolution
H. <b>P</b> .	182C, 8559A	Spectrum Analyzer	125 MHz
H.P.	5004A	Signature Analyzer	
H.P.	651B	Signal Generator	10 Hz - 10 MHz
Wavetek	2002	Sweeper	10 MHz - 2 GHz
Wiltron	610D, 6237D	Microwave Sweeper	2 GHz - 18 GHz
Н.Р.	8690A, 8696A	Microwave Sweeper	18 GHz - 26. 5 GHz
	• - <del>-</del>	' 	

Figure 6-10. Troubleshooting Test Equipment (Or Equivalent).

To use the troubleshooting trees:

- 1. Refer to the main troubleshooting tree.
- 2. Step through the main troubleshooting tree, performing all necessary checks, until the failure mode is noted.
- 3. Refer to the appropriate troubleshooting tree for that failure mode.

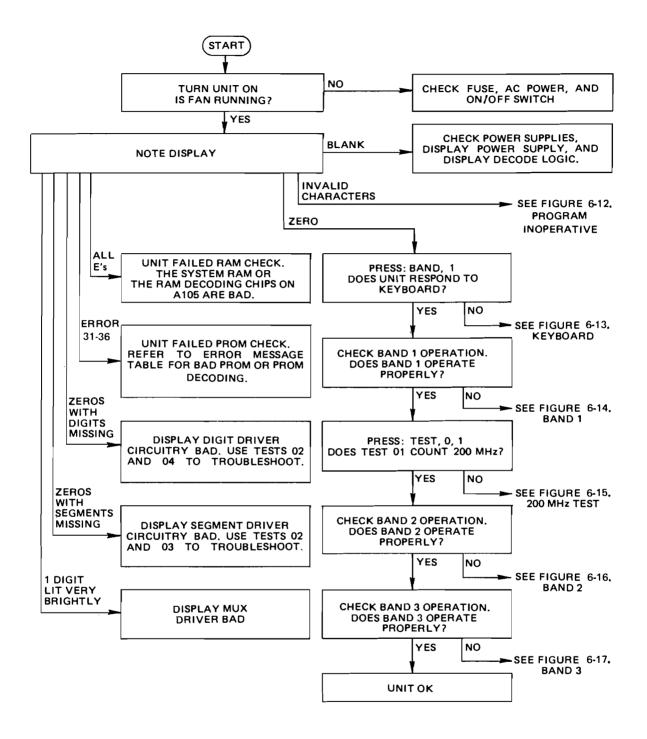


Figure 6-11. Main Troubleshooting Tree

.

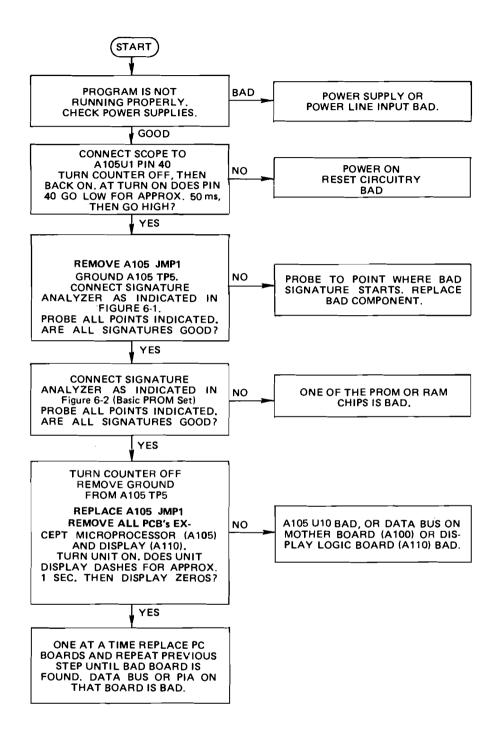


Figure 6-12. Program Inoperative

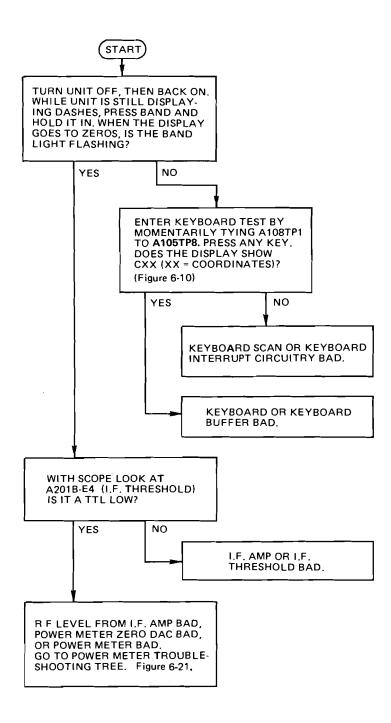


Figure 6-13. Keyboard

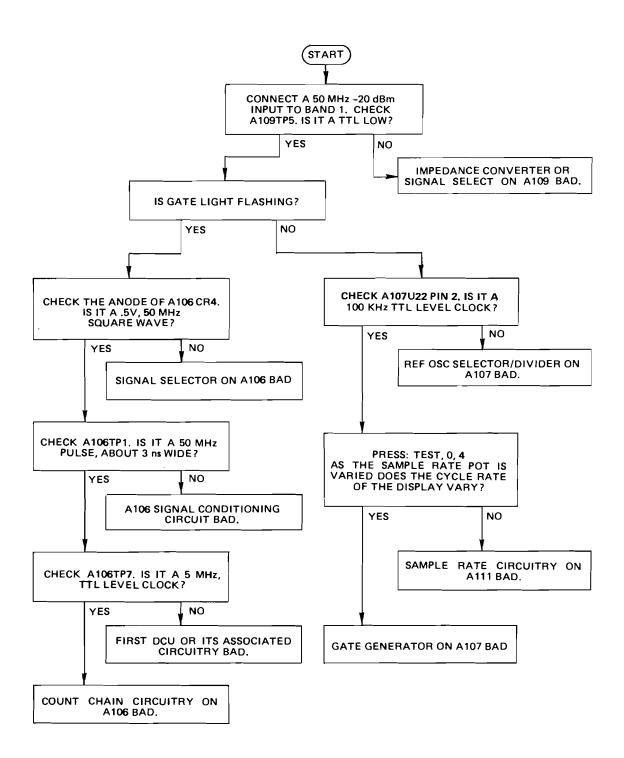


Figure 6-14, Band 1

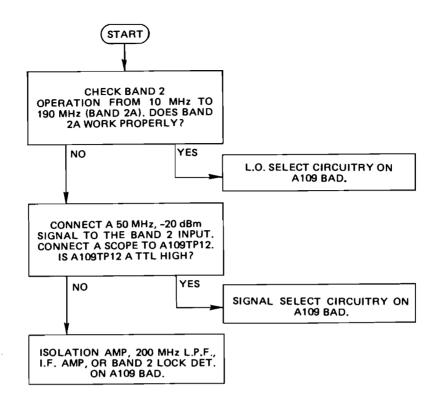


Figure 6-15. 200 MHz Test

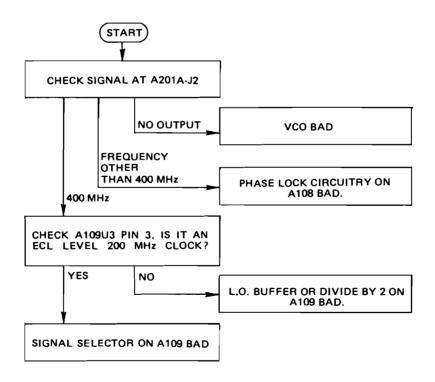


Figure 6-16. Band 2

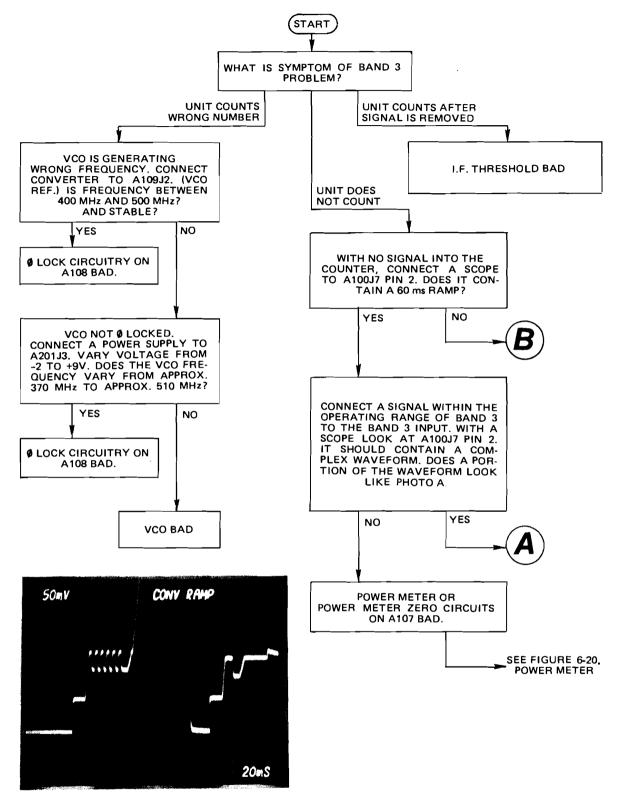




Figure 6-17. Band 3

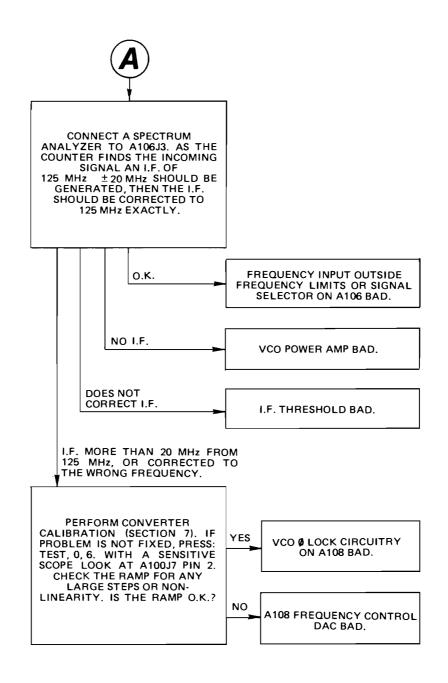


Figure 6-17. Band 3, continued

.

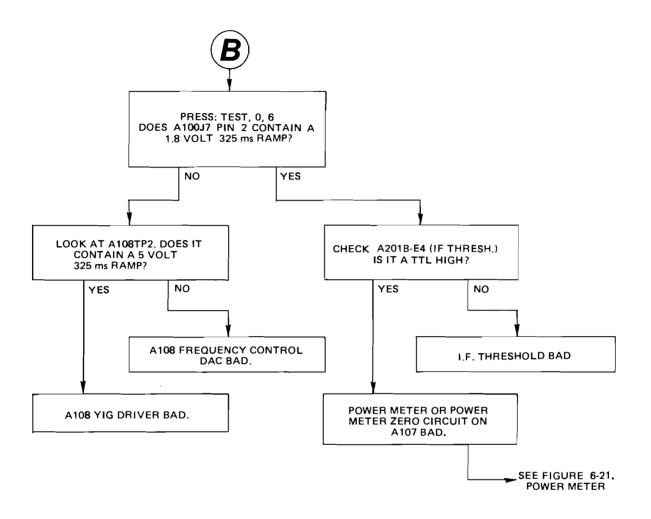


Figure 6-17. Band 3, continued

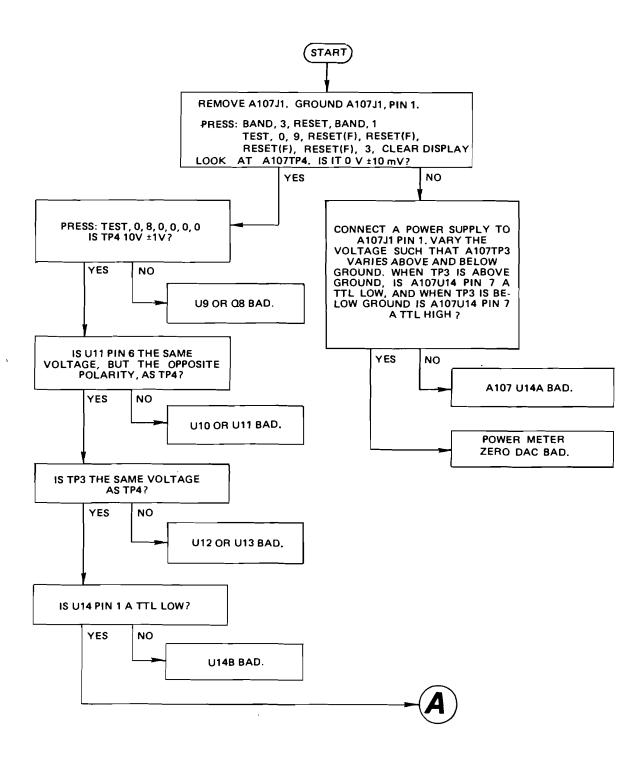


Figure 6-18. Power Meter and Power Meter Zero DAC

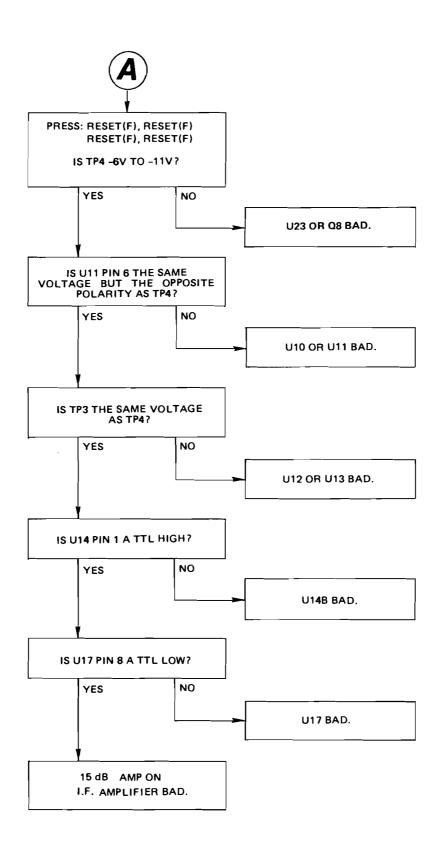


Figure 6-18. Power Meter and Power Meter Zero DAC, continued

# Section 7 Adjustments and Calibrations

### GENERAL

To correctly adjust the 545A or 548A counter use the following procedures. Adjustments should only be made if the counter does not operate as specified, or following the replacement of components. If the adjustments do not result in the performance specified then refer to the troubleshooting section of this manual. The test equipment required is:

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	CRITICAL PARAMETERS
Tektronix	475	Oscilloscope	General Purpose
Fluke	8050A	D.V.M.	4½ digit resolution
Н.Р.	182C, 8559A	Spectrum Analyzer	125 MHz
Wavetek	2002	Sweeper	10 MHz - 2 GHz
Wiltron	610D, 6237D	Microwave Sweeper	2 GHz - 18 GHz
H.P.	8690A, 8696A	Microwave Sweeper	18 GHz - 26.5 GHz
EIP	2000017	Service Kit	See Appendix A (A-3)

#### POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS

Prior to making any adjustments to the power supply the counter should "warm up" at least 20 minutes.

Voltages are measured on the back of the Interconnect board (A100), or on the back of the Power Supply board (A101).

- 1. Connect the Digital Volt Meter (DVM) between ground and +12V.
- 2. Adjust A101 R5 until the voltage measures +12.000 VDC ± .010 VDC.
- 3. Connect the DVM between ground and -12 V.
- 4. Adjust A101 R17 until the voltage measures -12.000 VDC  $\pm$  .010 VDC.

•

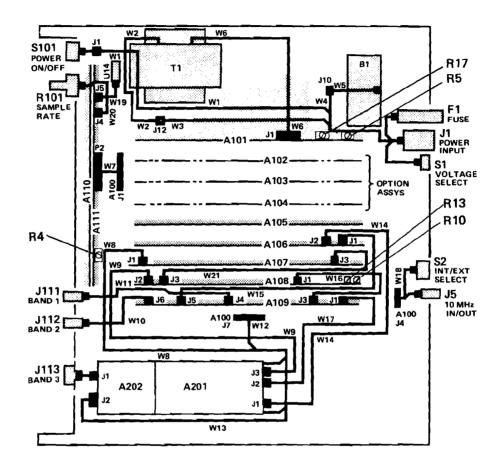
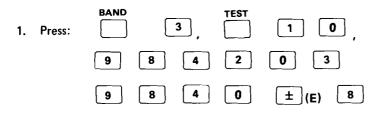


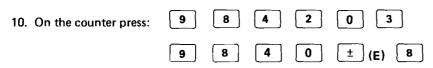
Figure 7-1. Adjustment Locations.

## **CONVERTER CALIBRATION**

#### COARSE ADJUSTMENT



- 2. Set the microwave sweeper at 2.00 GHz ± 10 MHz, about -10 dBm.
- 3. Connect the sweeper output to band 3 of the counter.
- 4. Connect the oscilloscope to A201B-E5 (RF level).
- 5. Adjust A108R13 until A201B-E5 is at maximum positive voltage.
- 6. Set the sweeper to  $15.00 \text{ GHz} \pm 10 \text{ MHz}$ .
- 7. On the counter press: 9 8 4 2 1 (D) 9 8 4 0 4 CLEAR DATA (C)
- 8. Adjust A108R10 until A201B-E5 is at maximum negative voltage.
- 9. Set the sweeper to 2.00 GHz ± 10 MHz.

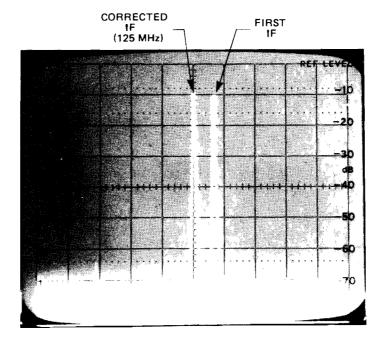


- 11. Adjust A108R13 until A201B-E5 is at maximum negative voltage.
- 12. On the counter press:

CLEAR DISPLAY

#### **FINE ADJUSTMENT**

- 1. Set the sweeper to  $1.0 \text{ GHz} \pm 10 \text{ MHz}$ .
- 2. Connect the spectrum analyzer to A106J4 (IF output).
- 3. The counter should be counting the incoming signal. The spectrum analyzer should be displaying the IF (125 MHz).
- 4. On the counter press . When the converter finds the incoming signal an IF is generated which is near 125 MHz at first, then shifts to exactly 125 MHz (see figure 7-2). If the first IF is more than 5 MHz from 125 MHz, adjust A108R14 until the first IF (at an input frequency of 1 GHz) is 125 MHz ± 5 MHz.
- 5. Slowly tune the microwave sweeper from 1 to 26.5 GHz (to 18 GHz for 545), while pressing on the counter.
- 6. Every time the converter finds the incoming signal the first IF should be 125 MHz ± 20 MHz. If not, adjust A108R10 until the first IF is always 125 MHz ± 20MHz.



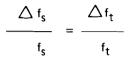
CENTER FREQUENCY: 125 MHz SCAN WIDTH: 5 MHz/div

Figure 7-2. If Signal.

## TIME BASE CALIBRATION

It is important to note that the precision of the time base calibration directly affects overall counter accuracy. Reasons for recalibration, and the procedures to be used, should be thoroughly understood before attempting any readjustment.

The fractional error in the frequency indicated by the counter, is equal to the negative of the fractional frequency error of the Time Base Oscillator with respect to its true value. That is:



where  $f_s$  is the true frequency of the measured signal, and  $f_t$  is the true frequency of the Time Base Oscillator. Thus, the inaccuracy associated with a frequency measurement is directly related to the quality of the Time Base Oscillator, and a measure of the precision with which it was originally adjusted.

## TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR (TCXO)

The standard Time Base Oscillator used in the counter is a TCXO (A116). The range of the actual measured frequencies of this oscillator will differ by no more than 2 parts in  $10^6$  if the temperature is slowly varied from 0 to +50 degrees C.

With a stable input frequency, the measurement indicated by the counter will fluctuate proportionally to the TCXO drift. To center this fluctuation on the true value of the measured signal, each TCXO has imprinted on its side the frequency setting required at +25 degrees C.

At approximate room temperature (+25 degrees C.), the slope of the frequency vs. temperature curve is normally no worse than  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$  parts per degree C. When the counter is used in an ordinary laboratory environment, the TCXO may be set as close to 10,000,000 Hz as desired. In this environment, a peak-to-peak temperature variation of 5° C. will result in a measured signal error of no more than  $\pm 2.5 \times 10^{-7}$  parts. This signal error is due to the temperature characteristics of the Time Base Oscillator.

The natural aging characteristics of the crystal in the Time Base Oscillator can also cause inaccurate signal measurements. Aging refers to the long term, irreversible change in frequency (generally in the positive direction) which all quartz oscillators experience. The magnitude of this frequency fluctuation in the TCXO is less than 3 X  $10^{-7}$  parts per month as specified. This may improve to at least 1 X  $10^{-6}$  parts per year when in continuous operation.

Error due to aging adds directly to error due to temperature. The number of times the counter requires recalibration depends on the environment in which the counter operates, and upon the level of accuracy required.

For example, if the counter is subjected to the full operating temperature range one month after proper initial adjustments, the inaccuracy could vary from  $+1.3 \times 10^{-6}$  parts to  $-0.7 \times 10^{-6}$  parts.

## TCXO CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

#### METHOD 1 (with accurate frequency counter)

- 1. Remove top cover of counter. Connect counter to reliable power source. Note ambient temperature.
- 2. Measure the frequency of the TCXO (at the rear panel 10 MHz connector) with a second counter of known calibration accuracy.
- 3. Adjust the TCXO by turning the calibration screw on the TCXO case until the measured frequency equals that shown on the TCXO calibration label.

#### METHOD 2 (with accurate frequency source)

- 1. Apply a 10 000 000 Hz signal from a frequency standard (or other oscillator of suitable accuracy and stability) to the Band 1 input of the counter.
- 2. Press 0 (1 Hz resolution)
- 3. Adjust the TCXO until the reading on the counter is offset from 10 000 000 Hz by the negative of the frequency shown on the TCXO. For example, if the TCXO calibration label shows a frequency of 10 000 003 Hz, adjust the TCXO until the counter displays 9 999 997 Hz.

### DISPLAY INTENSITY

On the front panel logic assembly (A111) R4 may be adjusted to provide the most comfortable display intensity.

# Section 8 Performance Tests

### GENERAL

These tests are for the basic counter. Peformance tests for options are in section 10. These tests will enable the user to verify that the counter is operating within specifications.

## VARIABLE LINE VOLTAGE

During the performance tests the counter should be connected to the power source, through a variable voltage device, so that line voltage may be varied  $\pm 10\%$  from nominal. This will assure proper operating of the counter under various supply conditions.

## REQUIRED TEST EQUIPMENT

(or equivalent)

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	CRITICAL PARAMETERS
H.P.	651B	Signal Generator	10 Hz - 10 MHz
Wavetek	2002	Sweeper	10 MHz - 2 GHz
Wiltron	610D, 6237D	Microwave Sweeper	2 GHz - 18 GHz
Н.Р.	8690A, 8696A	Microwave Sweeper	18 GHz - 26.5 GHz

## BAND 1 ( 10 Hz - 100 MHz )

- 1. Set the counter to band 1.
- 2. Connect the signal source output, through a 50 ohm shunt feedthrough resistor, to the band 1 input on the counter.
- 3. Set the signal level to 25 mv RMS (-19 dBm into 50 ohms).
- 4. Vary the signal from 10 Hz to 100 MHz (changing signal source as required).

The counter should display the correct input frequency.

## BAND 2 ( 10 MHz - 1 GHz )

- 1. Set the counter to band 2.
- 2. Connect the signal source output to the band 2 input of the counter.
- 3. Set the signal level to -20 dBm (22 mv RMS).
- 4. Vary the signal input from 10 MHz to 1 GHz.

The counter should display the correct input frequency.

BAND 3 (548A: 1 GHz - 26.5 GHz) (545A: 1 GHz - 18 GHz)

- 1. Set the counter to band 3.
- 2. Connect the signal source output to the band 3 input of the counter.
- 3. Vary the signal frequency from 1 GHz to 18/26.5 GHz (changing the signal source as required) at the following levels.

1 GHz – 12.4 GHz	-30 dBm (7 mv RMS)
12.4 GHz – 18 GHz	-25 dBm (12 mv RMS)
18 GHz – 22 GHz	-20 dBm (22 mv RMS)
22 GHz - 26.5 GHz	-15 dBm (38 mv RMS)

The counter should display the correct input frequency.

# Section 9 Functional Description and Illustrated Parts Breakdown

This section contains a functional description, a parts list, an illustration and a schematic diagram for each printed circuit board used in this counter.

The parts list is broken down by types of components, listed in alphanumeric sequence. The components that have a different reference designator (REF DES), but have the same EIP part number, are described for the first such component listed. Subsequent descriptions of that component will refer to the first entry. The total number of like components used on the same assembly will be listed with the first entry in the column identified as UNITS PER ASSY.

The last two columns of the parts list wil supply the name of the manufacturer and their Federal Supply Code for manufacturers (FSCM) number. A list of manufacturers names, addresses and their Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers (FSCM) number are given in Appendix A. The FSCM number is used in the parts list as a guide to the manufacturer or supplier of a part.

Pages 9-3 through 9-5 contain the top assembly of the counter and other basic information. After page 9-5 you will note that the page numbers have a three digit first number followed by a dashed number. The three digit number reflects the number of the assembly being described on those pages. The dashed number is the page sequence for the description of that assembly. For example, pages 105-1 through 105-5 all relate to the A105 printed circuit board. This page numbering system facilitates simple, modular page replacement when an assembly revision makes a manual update necessary.

#### **REFERENCE DESIGNATORS**

А	Assembly
В	Battery or Fan
С	Capacitor
CR	Diode
DS	Indicator (display)
F	Fuse
L	Jack or Connector
κ	Relay
L	Inductor
Р	Plug or PCB contacts
Q	Transistor
R	Resistor
S	Switch
т	Transformer
ТР	Test Point
U	Integrated Circuit
х	Socket or Holder
Q1-3	Q1 through Q3
Q1/2	Q1 and Q2 (matched pair)

.

#### ABBREVIATIONS

CBN	Carbon	MTCH PR	Matched Pair
CER	Ceramic	PC	Printed Circuit
CMT	Cermet	PCB	PC Board Assembly
CNTR	Counter	pF	Picofarad
CONV	Converter	PREC	Precision
COMP	Composition	RSTR	Resistor
CONN	Connector	RT AN	Right Angle
ELEC	Electrolytic	S.A.T.	Value or type selected
FDTH	Feedthrough		during factory test.
FLM	Film		Part may not be used.
FML	Female	SW	Switch
GP	General Purpose	TANT	Tantalum
IC	Integrated Circuit	TRIM	Trimmer
к	Kilo (x 1,000)	uF	Microfarad
LED	Light-emitting-diode	uH	Microhenry
М	Meg (x 1,000,000)	VAR	Variable
ΜΕΤ ΟΧ	Metal Oxide	WPRF	Waterproof
mF	Metal Film	WW	Wirewound
mH	Millihenry	XSTR	Transistor
ML	Male		

# 545A/548A MICROWAVE COUNTER

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
	COUNTER, MODEL 545A MODEL 548A	2000022 2000023		EIP EIP	
-1	FRONT PANEL ASSY Knob	2010218 5210223	1 1	5000160	31013
	Button set, 12 + 9 Panel Sample Rate Control Assy Alignment Pin Retainer Key Switch, toggle, PWR	5210220 5210378 2010134 5210190 5210191 2010187	1 1 2 1 1	5230005-02	
-2	REAR PANEL ASSY Panel Conn, Filter Switch, toggle, SPDT, 120V, 5A	2010219 5210192 2650005 4510001	1 1 1 1	3EF1 7101H	05245 09353
	Fuse holder Fuse, 1A, SB, 250V Fuse, .50A, SB Conn, BNC Voltage Select Switch Assy, A151	5000172 5000085 5000169 2610024 2010159	1 1 1 1 1	031.1653/1666/1663 MDL -1A FST034-3114 KC -79 -35	71400 71400 91836
-3	FAN ASSY Fan Conn, Plug, 3 pin Contact, Male Spacer	2010136 5000151 2620110 2620038 5210016	1 1 2 2	760/126LF/182/1115 03 - 06 - 2032 02 - 06 - 2103	0000A 0000A
-4	FRAME KIT Panel, Side, Enclosure Trim, Front Post Trim, Handle Frame Corner Post, Front Corner Post, Rear Handle, Enclosures	2010151 5210210 5220004 5220025 5210248 5250001 5250002 5250011	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
-5	TRANSFORMER, ASSY, A1T1 Transformer, Power Conn, Plug, 9 pin Conn, Housing, 6 pin Contact, Male Contact, Female	2010155 4900005 2620112 2620129 2620038 2620036	1 1 1 Ref 7	03 - 06 - 2092 640427 - 6 02 - 06 - 2103 02 - 06 - 1103	0000A AMP 0000A 0000A
-6	FRONT CARD GUIDE ASSY	2010156	1	5210199	
-7	REAR CARD GUIDE ASSY	2010157	1		
-8	TOP COVER ASSY	2010212	1		
-9	BOTTOM COVER	5210209	1		
-10	TILT BAIL	5000055	1		
-11	Foot, Plastic Enclosure	5220003	4		
-12	Line Cord Set - Domestic Line Cord Set - Export	5440002 5440017	1 1		

# 545A/548A MICROWAVE COUNTER continued

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A100 A101 A105 A106 A107 A108 A109 A110 A111 A203 A201A A201B A202	PCB ASSEMBLIES Counter Interconnect Power Supply Microprocessor Count Chain Gate Generator Converter Control (Band 3) Band 2 Converter Display and Keyboard Logic Front Panel Logic Microwave Converter Voltage Control Oscillator IF Amplifier Microwave (YIG) not shown	2020180 2020131 2020195 2020136 2020197 2020198 2020139 2020140 2020191 2010142 2020142 2020143	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	See Page No. 100 - 1 101 - 1 105 - 1 106 - 1 107 - 1 108 - 1 109 - 1 110 - 1 111 - 1 200 - 1 201 - 1 202 - 1	
W7 W19, 20 W1, 3, 5 W10 W11 W16 W15 W12, 13 W14 W8 W9 W17	CABLES: Front Panel, Flat Ribbon Front Panel, Harness Rear Panel, Harness (A1J111-A109J6) Band 1, Coax (A112-A109J4) Band 2, Coax (A108J1-A09J3), Coax (A106J2-A109J5), Coax (A106J2-A109J5), Coax VCO/IF, Harness (A201BJ1-A106J2), Coax (A201J4-A107J1), Coax (A201AJ3-A108J2), Coax (A201AJ3-A109J1), Coax	2040169 2040168 2040167 2040165 2040208 2040210 2040170 2040172 2040172 2040173 2040174 2040175	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
<u>A105</u> – U15 U17 U13 <u>A105</u> – U16 <u>A107</u> – U20 <u>A105</u> – U14 <u>A105</u> – U16	PROMS: BASIC PROM SET Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 GPIB OPTION POWER METER OPTION BAND 4 OPTION BCD REMOTE PROGRAMMING OPTION	6500002-01 6500002-02 6500002-03 6400002-02 6400002-04 6400002-01		– FOR REFERENCE ONLY SEE PARTS LIST OF EAC ASSEMBLY OR OPTION FOR PROM DESCRIPTIO	

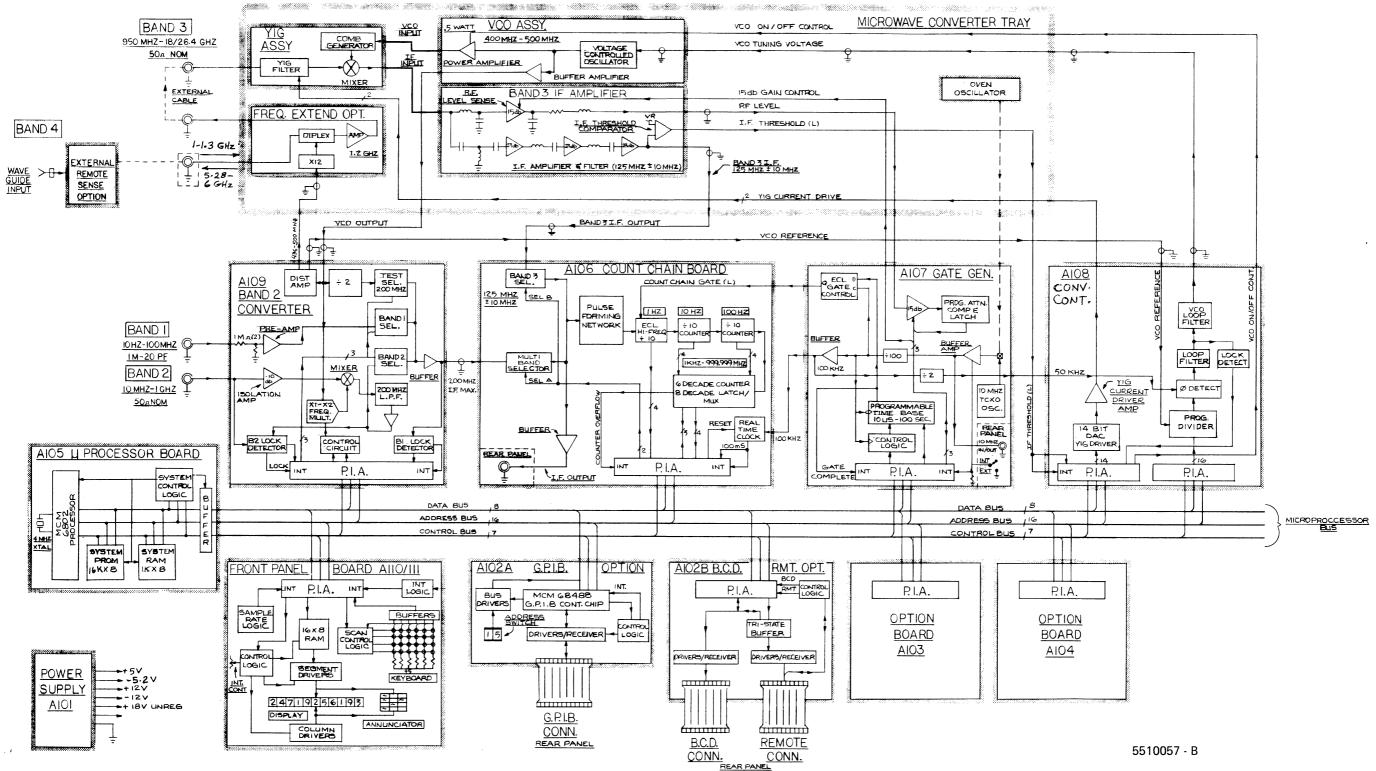


Figure 9-1. 545A/548A Block Diagram

A100 COUNTER INTERCONNECT (202180)

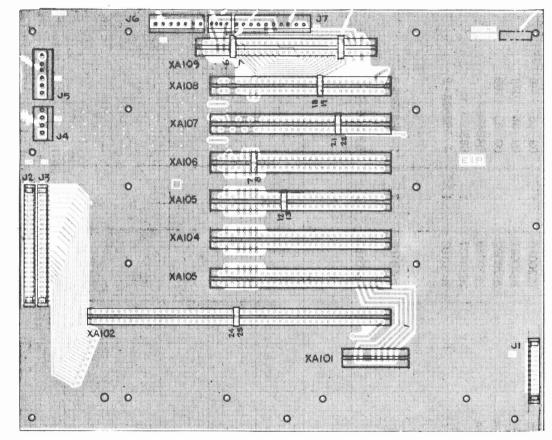
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION NOT REQUIRED

## PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

# A100 COUNTER INTERCONNECT ASSY

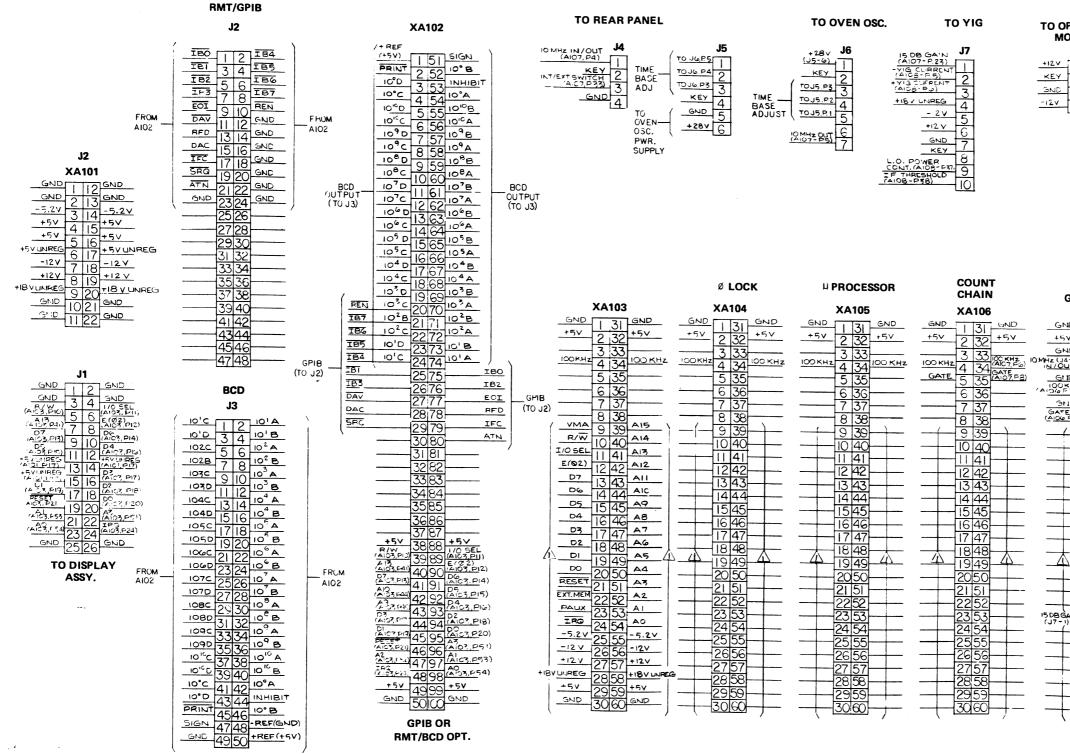
2020180 - В

	OUNTER INTERCONNECT ASSY				2020180 - B
DEE			UNITS		TYP
REF	DESCRIPTION	EIP	PER	TYP MFG NO.	FSCM
DES		NO.	ASSY		NO.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
A100	Counter Interconnect Assy	2020180	1		
J1	Header, Str, 26 pin	2620078	1	3429 - 2302	76381
J2	Header, Str, 50 pin	2620081	2	3433 - 2302	76381
J3	J2				
J4	Friction Lock, 4 pin	2620061	1	09 - 65 - 1049	0000A
J5	Friction Lock, 6 pin	2620090	1	09 - 65 - 1069	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
J6					
	Header, Str, 7 pin	2620186	1	09-64-1071	
J7	Header, Str, 10 pin	2620187	1	09-64-1101	
J8	Friction Lock, 4 pin	2620068	1	640456-4	AMP
XA101	Conn, 11 position	2620183	1	5193-442-1	AMP
XA102	Conn, 50 position	2620103	1	5193-442-3	1 1
XA103					
thru [					1 1
XA109	Conn, 30 position	2620184	7	5193-442-2	1 "
í í	Key Plug	5000155	8	530286 - 2	{ " [
i l					
1 1			]		} }
			1		
			}		(
			}		{ }
			1		
ļ					
					1
1					
[					
		ĺ	Ì		
			ĺ		1
Į			}		
					} }
ł			}		
					Į – Į
Į					
		4			
			Į		( 1
			}		{ }
ļ		{			
ļ					]
					1
L					L



2020180 - B

Figure 100a. Counter Interconnect Component Locator



A XA103 THRU XA106 HAVE COMMON CONNECTIONS

#### TO OPTION 06 MODULE J8

2	
3	
4	

GE	GA NEF		OR			ONV ON		TER DL		со			TER	
	XA	107				XA	108				XA	109		
ND	1	31	GND		GND	T	31	GND		GND	<u> </u>	31	GND	
v	2	32	+51		+50	2	32	+5V	-	+5V	2	32	+5 ~	
4-1)	3	33	EXTER	1-3)	A107 PT	3	33	50 KH	37)		3	33		
<u>u</u> т'	4	34	SND		GND	4	34	GND		+12V	4	34	+12V	
D	-	35	DVEN O		- VIG		35	117-21	URRE	NT-12V	5	35	-12V	
K + z 74)	6	36	GND	r (	+ YIG		36	+VIG (17-3)	URKE	NT-5.2V	_	30 36	-5.20	
ND.	7	37	FO KH	3)		17	37	L.O.P	19:0	<u>)</u>	6		AØ	
E P%	8	38	GND			8	38	15 TH		IRO	7	37	AI	
/	9	39	)	_	(			1	-	RESET	8 C	38	DØ	
	10	40		-		19	39			DI	3	39	D2	
		40				-10	40		-	A7	10	40	D3	
	12	42				뀨	41		-	D4		41	D5	
	12	42 43					42			D6	12	42	D7	
						13	43			E(Ø2)	13	43	A13	
	14	44				14	44		•		14	44		
	15	45		•	-+-	15	45		1	/OSEL	15	45	R/W	
	16	46		• •		16	46				12	40	I/OSE	-
	17	47		• •		17	47			A13	17	47	E(Ø2)	
	18	48	-			18	48			07	18	48	D6	
2	19	49	4		4	19	49	4		D5	19	49	D4	
	20	50		· -		20	50			D3	20	50	A7	
	21	51		· -		21	51			D2	21	51	DI	
-	22	52		· -		22	52	_		DC	22	52	RESET	
	23	53		. 150	PGÀIN	23	53			AI	23	53	IRQ	
		54				24	54			<u>A0</u>	24	54		
	25	55		-		25	55		_	5.2V	25	55	-5.2V	
		56		_		26	56		_	-12V	20	56	-12V	
_	27	57		-		27	57			+12∨	27	57	+12V	
		58				28			_		<u>27</u> 28	58		
		59					59			+5~			+5V	
		60		_		29	60			GND	20	<u>59</u>	GND	
<u> </u>	00	50	)		T	$\mathbb{D}$	00	)			30	60		

MODIFIED - 5500180-A

Figure 100b. Counter Interconnect Schematic

The power Supply furnishes all basic operating voltages required by the counter. The supply consists of two basic sub-assemblies.

- PC Board (A101), containing the rectifiers, filter capacitors, and regulator circuitry.
- Chassis mounted components consisting of the power transformer (T1), primary wiring, F1 fuse; (100/120V), the 220/240V power programming switch; and the on/off power switch (S101) mounted on the front panel.

The basic voltages required by the counter are unregulated +18V, regulated +5V, -5.2V, +12V and -12V.

The input AC voltage is full wave rectified and filtered to produce DC voltages of  $\pm$  9V and  $\pm$  18V.

The unregulated +18V is used directly as one supply voltage. The +18V is regulated to a +12V by the action of LM305, a series pass transistor (MJE3055), and foldback current limiting circuitry. The -18V is regulated to a -12V by LM304, a series pass transistor, and foldback current limiting circuitry.

The +9V is regulated to +5V by a three terminal regulator containing thermaland current shutdown circuitry. The -9V current is also regualted to -5.2V by a three terminal regulator that contains thermal and current shutdown circuitry.

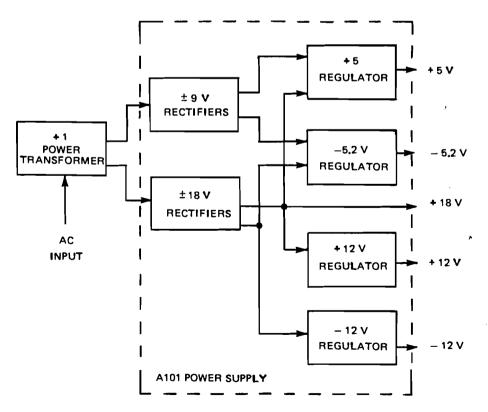


Figure 101a. Power Supply Functional Diagram

# PAGE BLANK INTENTIONALLY

.

.

· .

٨

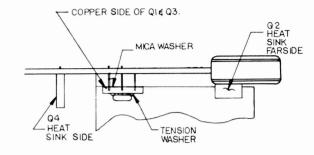
• :

## A101 POWER SUPPLY ASSY

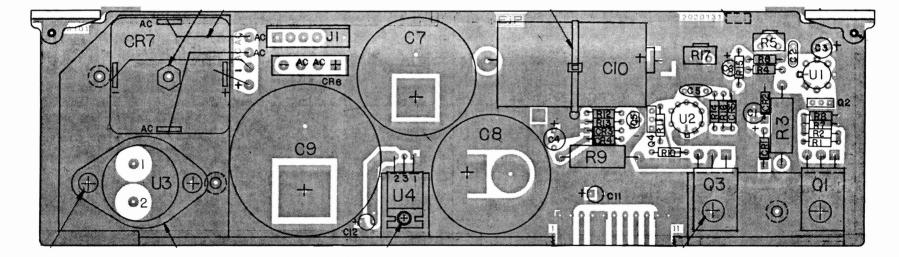
2020131-G

		_	UNITS		TYP
REF	DESCRIPTION	EIP	PER		FSCM
DES	DESCRIPTION	NO.		TYP MFG NO.	
DES			ASSY	·	NO.
A101	Power Supply Assy	2020131	1	EIP	34257
01	T+ 10E 20% 25)/	2200020	3	TAG 20 - 10/25(M)	14433
C1	Tant, 10µF, 20%, 25V	2300029	3 1	DM10 - 470J	72136
C2 C3	Mica, 47 pF, 5%, 500V   C1	2260004	<b>I</b>	DM10- 4703	/2130
C3 C4	Tant, 33μF, 20%, 20V	2300023	1	TAG 20 - 33/20 - 20	14433
C5	Cer, .001µF, 20%, 20V	2150001	1	5GA - D10	56289
C6	Tant, $1.0\mu$ F, 20% 35V	2300008	2	TAG 20 -1.0/35 - 50	14433
C7	Elec, 14,000µF, 25V	2200017	1	3110HB143U025	80031
C8	Elec, 9,500µF, 15V	2200016	1	3110HA952U025	80031
C9	Elec, 32,000µF, 15V	2200019	1	3110RB323U015	80031
C10	Elec, 4,900µF, 15V	2200020-00		3050JJ4720U16B	80031
C11	C6		•		
C12	C1				
		ļ			1 1
CR1		ł			Į [
thru		1			
CR4	Rectifier	2704001	4	IN4001	07263
CR5	Zener, 12V	2720963	1	IN963A	04713
CR6	Rectifier Brdg	2710029	1	MDA970 - 1	04713
CR7	Rectifier, Brdg	2710028	1	MDA990 - 1	04713
					1
J1	Conn, 6 pin (FRCTN Lock)	2620157	1	640445-6	A0000
	·	1			
Q1	NPN Power	4710001	2	MJE3055	04713
Q2	PNP Power	4710002	2	MJE370	04713
03	01		}		
Q4	Q2 PNP, General Purpose	4704100		014100	04710
Q5	FINP, General Purpose	4704126	1	2N4126	04713
R1	Comp, 68 ohms, 5%, 1/4 W	4010680	2	RC07GF680J	81349
R2	Met Ox, 36 ohms, 2%, 1/4 W	4130360	1	C4/2%/36	24546
R3	Wire Wound, .66 ohms, 3%, 4W	4110012	2	RS - 2	91637
R4	Prec, 14.7K ohms, 1%, 1/8 W	4061472		RN55D1472F	81349
R5	Var. Cer., 500 ohm	4250014		72XR500	73138
R6	Prec, 2.26K ohms, 1%, 1/8 W	4062261	1	RN55D2261F	81349
R7	Met Ox, 820 ohms, 2%, 1/4 W	4130821	2	C4/2%/820	24546
R8	R7		-		
R9	R3				ļ
R10	R1 .	1	1		
R11	Comp, 100 ohms, 5%, 1/4 W	4010101	1	RC07GF101J	81349
R12	Met Ox, 910 ohms, 2%, 1/4 W	4130911	2	C4/2%/910	24546
R13	Met Ox, 12K ohms, 2%, 1/4 W	4130123	1	C4/2%/12K <sup>^</sup>	24546
R14	Prec, 2.43K ohms, 1%, 1/8 W	4062431	1	RN55D2431	81349
R15	Prec, 4.7K ohms, 2%, 1/4 W	4130472	1	C4/2%/4.7	24546
R16	Met Ox, 1K ohms, 2%, 1/4 W	4130102	1	C4/2%/1K	24546
R17	Var, Cer, 2K ohms	4250016	1	72XR2K	73138
		0040005		1 14005	
	Voltage Regulator	3040305		LM305	0000X
U2 U3	Voltage Regulator	3040304	1	LM304	0000X
U3 U4	+5VDC Regulator -5.2 V Regulator	3057805-01		UA78H05A	07263
04		3057905	1	MC7905.2 CT	04713
ł	Heatsink	5210196	1	EIP	
		0210190	'		1
		1	1		
{		1		\	
		1	Ī		
1					
L					

4/83



i



2020131-01-G

Figure 101 b. Power Supply Component Locator

>

#### Digitally Remastered by ArtekMedia @ 2002-2006

#### 5580021

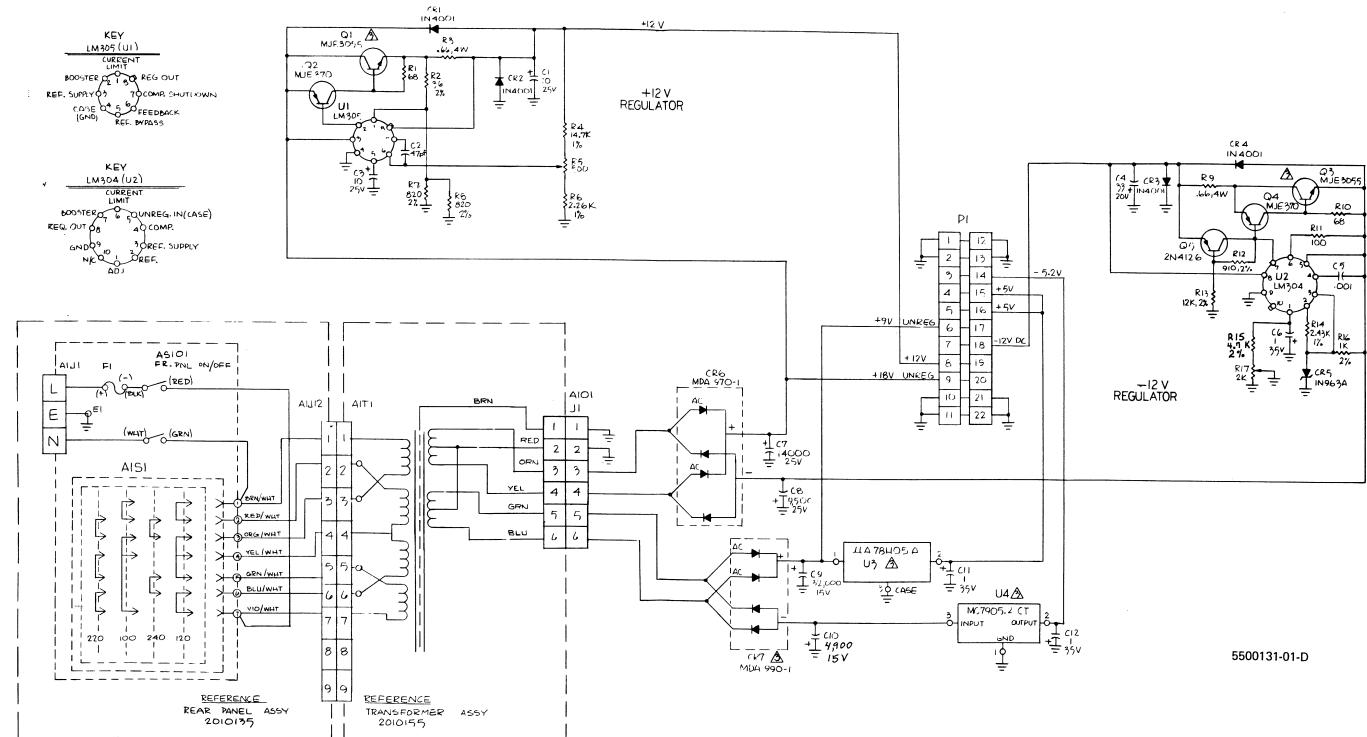


Figure 101c. Power Supply Schematic

101-5

In the normal fetch and execute cycle, the microprocessor executes the command sequence stored in the PROMs and, coupled with it's I/O capability, obtains complete control over the counter.

The Microprocessor assembly (A105) is sectioned into four functions as follows:

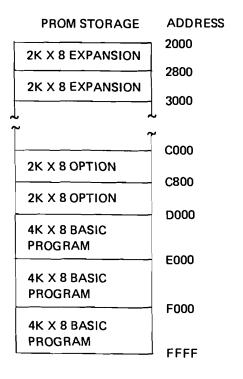
- 1. Microprocessor
- 2. Memory elements
- 3. Power-up reset circuit
- 4. Control logic and buffers

#### MICROPROCESSOR

The MCM6802 microprocessor (U1) is used as the main controlling element for the counter. It is driven by a 4 MHz crystal and controls all counter functions by means of a stored program in PROM.

#### MEMORY ELEMENTS

The memory elements consist of two 1K X 4 RAMs (U6, U7) that are configured to give a total of 1K X 8 storage locations. The basic program for the counter is stored in three 4K X 8 PROMs (U13, U15, U17). Option programs are stored in two 2K X 8 PROMs (U14, U16) and expansion PROMs U19, U20 give the microprocessor board the capability of 20K X 8 total locations for program storage. The memory map for the PROMs is as follows:



#### POWER-UP RESET CIRCUIT

The power-up reset circuit consists of comparator U3 and it's associated components. Resistor R5 provides hysteresis action for the circuit while CR1 provides a path for fast decay time of capacitor C4.

#### CONTROL LOGIC AND BUFFERS

The I/O select line is used to enable I/O chips associated with the processor system. The equation for the selection of I/O is :

$$I/O SEL = VMA \cdot A15 \cdot \overline{A14}$$

The three busses which are brought out of the microprocessor board are the 16 bit address bus, the 8 bit data bus, and the 6 bit control bus. Buffer/Driver chips U9, U10, U11, U12 provide drive current that is sufficient to drive the external bus.

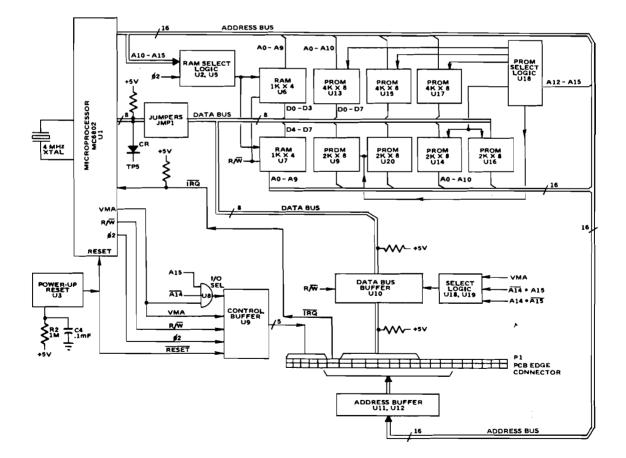


Figure 105a. Microprocessor Assembly A105

.....

## A105 MICROPROCESSOR

the restory sectory and of the strate sectory of the first sectory and

متشاهده والمتعاصية والمتكر مستكر والمتشاهد والم

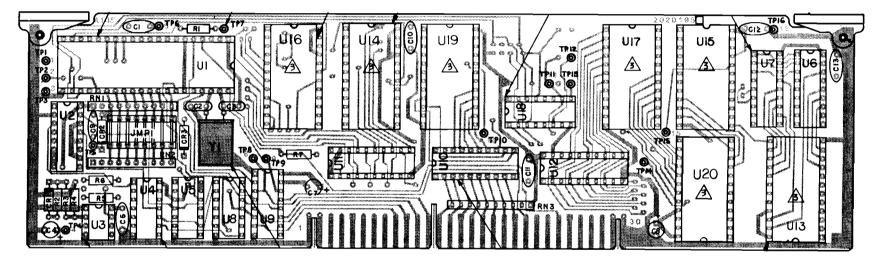
. ....

2020195 - D

1

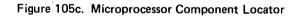
ئحد

		NO.	PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A105	Microprocessor Assy	2020195	1	EIP	34257
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	Cer, .01μF, 20%, 100V Mica, 12pF, 5%, 500V Mica, 15pF, 5%, 500V Tant, 0.1μF, 20%, 35V C1 Not used Tant, 33μF, 20%, 10V	2150003 2260013 2260014 2300020 2300015	7 1 1 1	TG - S10 CD10CD120J03 CD10CD150J03 TAPA 0.1M35 TAPA 33M10	56289 72136 72136 14433 14433
C8 C9 thru C13	C7 C1				
CR1 thru CR3	Hot Carrier	2710004	3	FH 1100	07263
R1 R2 R3	Comp, 10K, 5%, 1/8W Comp, 1M, 5%, 1/8W R1	4010103 4010105	2 1	RC07GF103J RC07GF105J	81349 81349
R4 R5 R6	Comp, 4.3K, 5%, 1/8W Comp, 22K, 5%, 1/8W Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4W	4010432 4010223 4010472	1 1 2	RC07GF432J RC07GF223J RC07GF472J	81349 81349 81349
RN1 thru RN3	Network, 10K	4170003	3	785-1-R10K	80740
TP1 thru TP16	Conn, Pin, .04D, Gold	2620032	16	460-2970-02-03	71279
U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6	MPU W/CLK-RAM 6 Bit Comparator Voltage Comparator Hex Inverter 3-INP NAND Gate 1K x 4 Bit RAM	3056802 3078136 3050311 3087404 3087410 3052114	1 1 1 1 2	MC6802 DM8136 LM311N DM74LS04 DM74LS10 2114	04713 27014 0000X 0000X 0000X EM&M
U7 U8 U9 U10 U11 U12	U6 3-INP AND Gate Hex Buss Driver/Buffer Octal Buss Transceiver Line Driver/Octal Buffer U11	3087411 3084365 3084245 3084244	1 1 1 2	DM74LS11N SN74LS365N SN74LS245N SN74LS244N	0000X 01295 01295 01295 01295
U13 U14 U15 U16	PROM, Basic Counter PROM, Band 4 Option U13 PROM, GPIB Option	2060002-01 2060002-06 2060002-02	Ref	6500001-XX 6400002-01 6400002-02	
Alt. U16 U17 U18	PROM, BCD/RMT Option U13 2-4 Lie Decoder/DE Mult.	2060002-05 3084139	Ref 1	6400002-03 SN74LS139N	01295
Y1	4 MHz Crystal	2030015	1	MP1PR400	

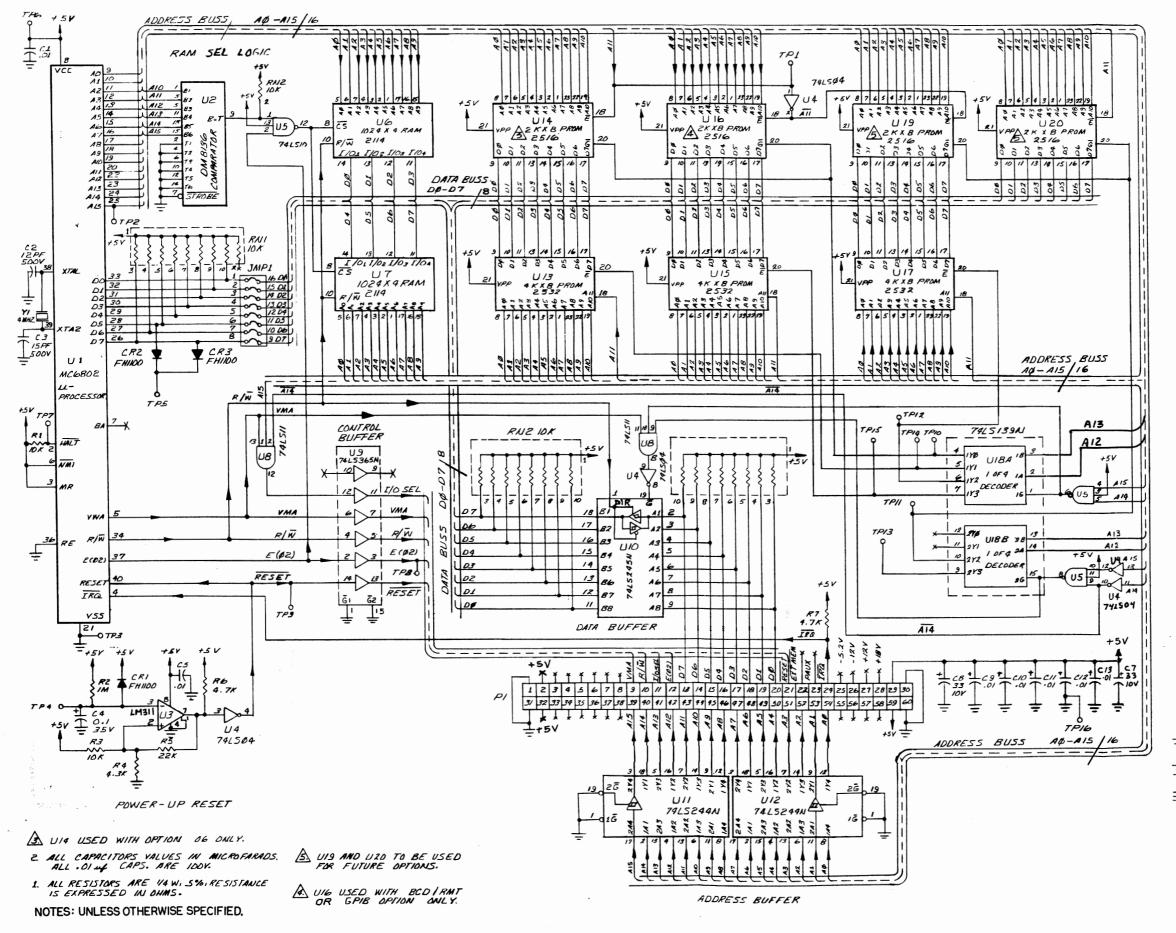


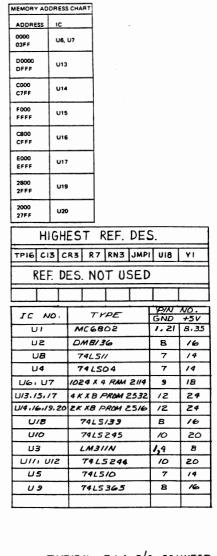
A UI4 & UI6 INSTALLED AT OPTION ASSEMBLIES. A PROM SET(UI3, UI5 ∉ UI7) INSTALLED AT BASIC COUNTER ASSY.

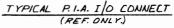
2020195-D

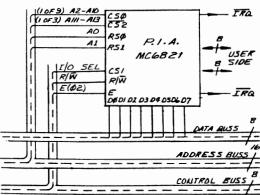


i









5500195-D

#### Figure 105d. Microprocessor Schematic

A106 COUNT CHAIN (2020136)

The Count Chain Assembly receives IF signals from the Band 3 IF Amplifier (A201B) and the Band 2 Converter (A109). It also receives a gate signal and a 100 kHz reference signal from the Gate Generator (A107). The count chain assembly selects the appropriate IF signal, gates it, and counts it to produce a BCD output that represents the input frequency. It also produces one or two IF output signals to be used for options at J3 and J4.

The A106 board receives two IF input signals on J1 and J2. The appropriate input is selected by enabling one of two differential amplifiers (U1A or U1B). Enabling of the appropriate amplifier is achieved by turning on a transistor switch (Q11 or Q12). The appropriate transistor is turned on by the output of an open collector inverter (U7C or U7A) driven by a TTL signal from the PIA (U10).

The output of the input selector differentially drives a squaring circuit. The squaring circuit consists of a differentially driven current mirror (Q1) driving a tunnel diode (CR5). The voltage across the tunnel diode changes abruptly between two states (approximately 0.2V and 0.5V). The signal across the diode drives the pulse forming circuit. This circuit begins with a high speed differential amplifier (Q2 and Q3). The output of this amplifier drives Q4 which is a current switch. The square wave current, from Q4's collector, drives an inductor (L1). The voltage across the inductor is a series of pulses; a positive pulse when Q4 turns on and a negative pulse when Q4 turns off. Diode CR5 tends to remove the negative pulses and increases the damping to improve the amplitude of the positive pulses. The positive pulses from the generator drive a pulse inverter (Q6). The pulse inverter is a high-speed zero bias amplifier that is biased at cut off by diode CR6.

The output of the pulse inverter (Q6) drives the input to the first decade counter (U2). The bias for the U2 input is established by a tracking bias supply (U3, Q7). The voltage at TP2 is equal to the voltage on U2 pin 1, plus a fixed DC offset selected by R45. The BCD outputs from U2 are slew-rate limited, and can only be seen after the counting ends and comes to rest. The carry output on pin 9 is an ECL level U2 signal, and is always visible.

The ECL output of U2 drives an ECL to TTL converter (Q8, Q9 and Q10). This converter is a differential amplifier with a cascode output buffer (Q8). The response of Q8 is improved by inductive peaking provided by L2. The output of Q8 drives a decade counter (U4) which in turn drives a third decade counter (U5). The BCD outputs of U4 and U5 are connected to a 6 decade counter (U6) which derives its clock information directly from the BCD outputs of U5. When counting is finished, 8 decades of BCD data are read by the microprocessor (through the PIA U10) from U6 by a time multiplex process. The multiplexer (set to the first digit by the end of the previous reset clock) loads the multiplex latches with the Latch Load clock, and steps to the remaining 7 digits with 7 pulses on the Scan Clock line. The first decade of BCD data from U2 is read directly from the PIA.

A single reset line is used to reset all count stages to zero before the next count cycle begins.

A real-time clock (U8, U9) is also on the count chain assembly. This circuit takes the 100kHz reference signal, that is coming from the Counter Interconnect Assembly (A100), and divides it by 10,000 to give a 10Hz (100ms) clock. The output from this clock is fed to the PIA to allow the microprocessor to gather time information at a 10Hz rate for timing functions within the program.

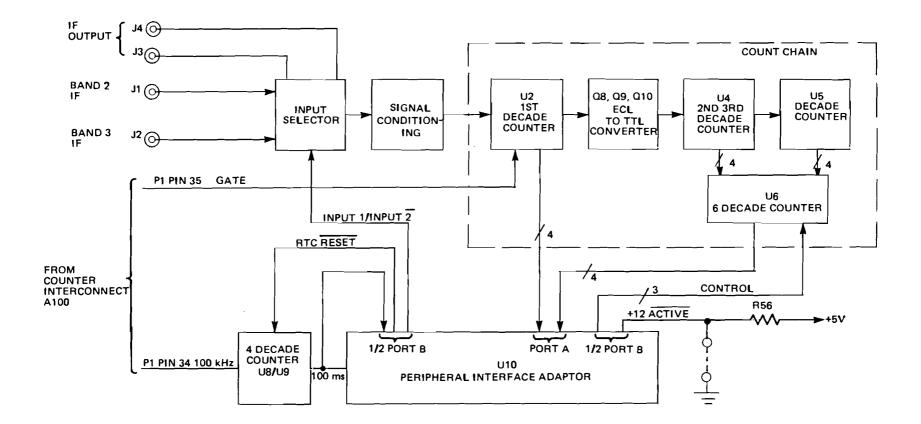


Figure 106a. Count Chain Functional Diagram

í

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

T

## A106 COUNT CHAIN ASSY

aa se waa waa waxaa ah waxaa ah waxaa ah waxaa waxa

2020136 - M

and the second second

AIUU					2020130 - 14
			UNITS		TYP
REF	DESCRIPTION	EIP	PER	TYP MFG NO.	FSCM
DES	DESCRIPTION	NO.	ASSY		NO.
A106	Count Chain Assy	2020136	1		
AIUO	Count Chain Assy	2020130	1	EIP	34257
C1	Tant, 33μF, 20%, 10V	2300015	5	TAG 20 - 33/10 - 50	14433
C2	Cer., .01µF, 20%, 100V	2150003-00	17	TG - \$10	56289
C3	C2				
C4	C1				
C5	Mica, 10pF, 5%, 500∨	2260012	1	DM15CD100J03	72136
C6	Tant, 10µF, 20%, 25V	2300029	4	DF106M255	72136
C7	C2				
C8	C2				
C9	Cer., .001µF, 20%, 1KV	2150001	3	5GA - D10	56289
C10	C2			· • • •	
C11	Not used				
C12	C9				
C13	C2	Į			
C14	C6				
C15	C6				
C16	C2				
C17 C18	C9 Not Used				
C18	Not Used				
C19	C1	}			
C21	C2				
C22					}
C23	Not Used				
C24					
thru C28	C2				
) C29	C1				
C30					}
) thru					
C33	C2	l		,	
C34	C6	1			1 1
CR1	General Purpose	2704154	3	IN4154	07263
CR2	Zener, 6.2V	2705234	1	IN5234	04713
CR3	CR1	ļ			
CR4	Tunnel, Switching	2710033	1	G00010C	20754
CR5	Hot Carrier	2710004-00	1	5082 - 2835	28480
CR6	CR1				
		1	)	*	}
L1	Part of Board	]			
L2	Inductor, 1µH	3510003	1	DD 1.0	72259
		}			
Q1	PNP, RF	4704959		2N4959	04713
Q2 Q3	NPN, RF SW	4710017	3	MMT 3960	04713
Q4	Q2 PNP, RF	4710010	1		04712
Q5	PND, RF GRADED	4710010	1	MPS - H81 2N5179, EIP	04713 34257
Q6	NPN, RF	4710013		NE73432B	00005
Q7	Q2	7,10020	'		
	NPN, RF	4705179	3	2N5179	04713
Q9	Q8		Ĭ		
Q10	Q8				
Q11	PNP, General Purpose	4704126	2	2N4126	04713
Q12	Q11	1			
L					

مغده متا للمتنا للتشب

شفقا الفقه مافا فا

₄Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

۰.

## A106 COUNT CHAIN ASSY, continued

2020136- L

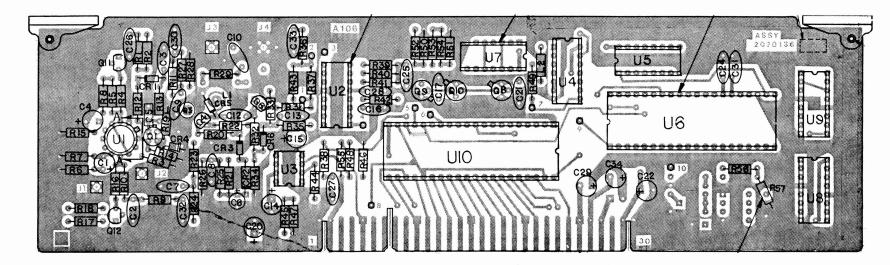
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO
		4010450			
R1	Comp., 1.5K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010152	2	RC07GF152J	81349
R2	Comp., 6.2K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010622	2	RC07GF622J	81349
R3	Comp., 51 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130510-00	2	C4/2%/51	24546
R4	Comp., 5.1K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010512	2	RC07GF512J	81349
R5	Comp., 2.7K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010272	2	RC07GF272J	81349
R6	Comp., 51 ohm, 5%, 1/4 W	4010510	1	RC07GF510J	81349
R7	Met Ox, 2K, 2%, 1/4 W	4130202	3	C4/2%/2K	24546
R8	Comp., 510 ohm, 5%, 1/4 W	4010511	1	RC07GF511J	81349
R9	Comp., 5.6 ohm, 5%, 1/4 W	4010569	5	RC07GF5R6J	81349
R10	R5				
R11	R9				
R12	Met Ox, 68 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130680	1	C4/2%/68	24546
R13	Met Ox, 43 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130430	1	C4/2%/43	24546
R14	Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W	4130392	1	C4/2%/3.9K	24546
R15	R7				
R16	R4				
R17	R1				
R18	R2				
R19	Comp., 100 ohm, 5%, 1/4W	4010101	1	RC07GF101J	81349
R20	Met Ox, 56 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130560	2	C4/2%/56	24546
R21	R9				
R22	R20				
R23	Comp., 360 ohm, 5%, 1/4 W	4010361	1	RC07GF431J	81349
R24	R9				
R25	Met Ox, S.A.T. (2K, 2% Nom)	4130999	1	C4/2%/XX	24546
R26	Met Ox, 39 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130390	2	C4/2%/39	24546
R27	Met Ox, 200 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130201	3	C4/2%/200	24546
R28	Met Ox, 270 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130271	1	C4/2%/270	24546
R29	R3				
R30	Not used				
R31	Comp, 10 ohm, 5%, 1/4 W	4010100	2	RC07GF100J	81349
R32	Met Ox, 47 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130470	1	C4/2%/47	24546
R33	Met Ox, 20 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130200	1	C4/2%/20	24546
R34	Met Ox, 510 ohm, 2%, 1/3 W	4130511	1	C4/2%/510	24546
R35	R9				
R36	Met Ox, 1K, 2%, 1/4 W	4130102	3	C4/2%/1K	24546
R37	R26		-		
R38	Comp., 390 ohm, 5%, 1/4 W	4010391	1	RC07GF391J	81349
R39					
thru					
R42	Comp, 10 K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010103	4	RC07GF103J '	81349
R43	Met Ox, 20 K, 2%, 1/4 W	4130203	4	C4/2%/20K	24546
R44	R43				
R45	R36				
R46	R43				
R47	Met Ox, 18 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W (NOM) SAT	4130999	1	C4/2%/18	24546
R48	R43	1.00000			
R49	Met Ox, 240 ohm, 2%, 1/4 W	4130241	1	C4/2%/240	24546
R50	R27				
R51	R27				
R52	R36				
R53	Met Ox, 430 ohm, 2%, 1/4W	4130431	1	C4/2%/430	24546
1.55	110 C CX, 400 OIIII, 270, 17444	130431		U7/2/0/43U	27040
L					

# A106 COUNT CHAIN ASSY, continued

2020136- L

•

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
R54 R55 R56 R57	R7 Comp., 1.8K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp., 4.7K 5%, 1/4 W R31	4010182 4010472	1	RC07GF182J RC07GF472J	81349 81349
R57 TP1 thru TP10 U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 U7 U8 U9 U10	R31 Conn., Pin, .040D Dual/Diff Ampl UHF, BCD, Decade Counter Op Amplifier PST Decade Counter 4 Bit Decade Counter 6 Dec. Ctr/8 Dec. Latch Hex Inverter Decade Counter U8 Periph. Interface Adapter	2620032 3043049 3010637 3040741 3084196 3084160 3057031 3087404 3084490 3086820	10 1 1 1 1 2 1	460-2970-0203 CA3049T SP8637B LM741CN SN74LS196N SN74LS160N LS74031 DM74LS04N 74LS490N MC6820	71279 07263 0000C 0000X 01295 01295 0000X 01295 04713





2020136-00-N

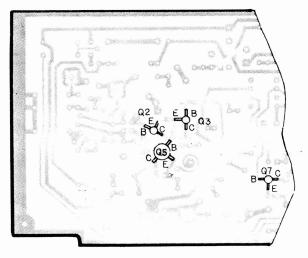
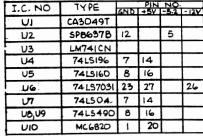
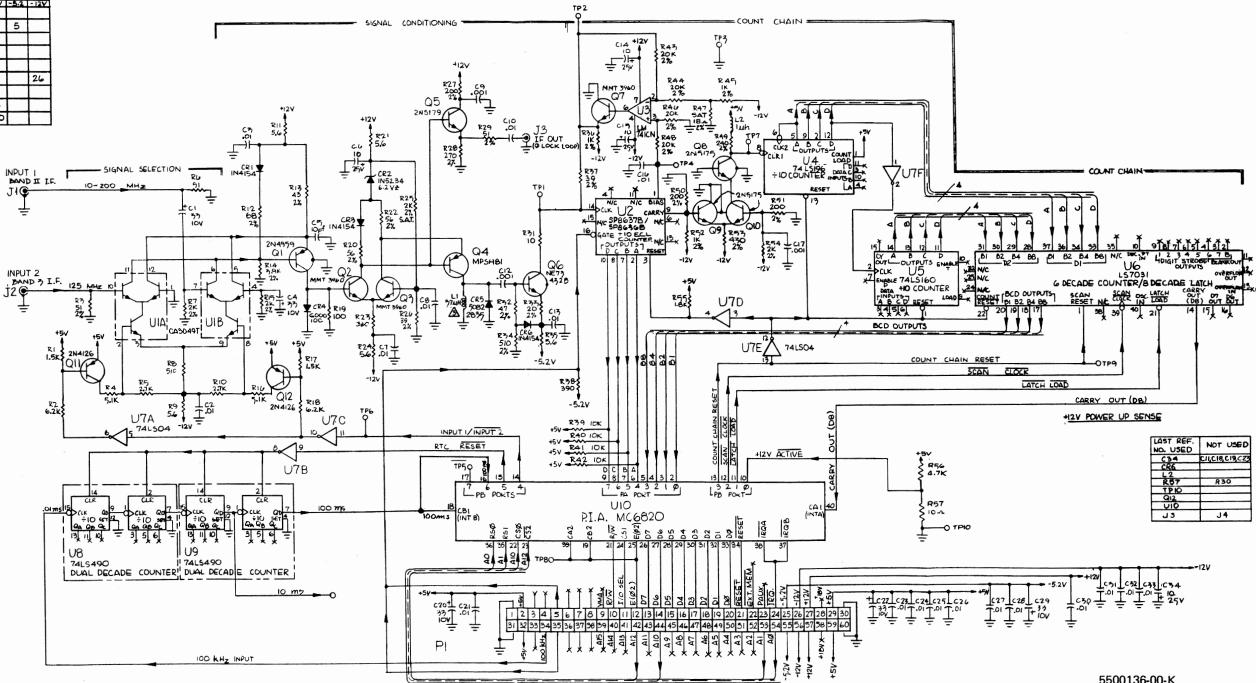


Figure 106 b. Count Chain Component Locator

į





. . <del>.</del>

.

5500136-00-K

Figure 106c. Count Chain Schematic

A107 GATE GENERATOR (2020197)

....

٨

This assembly performs the following functions.

- Reference Oscillator Control
- Gate Generation
- Band 3 Amplitude Determination
- Power Meter Control (Option 02 only)

## **REFERENCE OSCILLATOR CONTROL**

This circuit selects, as the time base for the counter, either the internal reference oscillator or an external 10 MHz signal applied to the rear panel. This circuit provides a 100 kHz TTL level clock signal for the gate generator, a 10 MHz TTL level clock signal for the microwave converter and, in the internal oscillator mode, a 10 MHz signal (1 volt p-p into 50 ohms) to the rear panel.

The 10 MHz internal reference signal is applied to a switchable "analog to TTL" converter (Q1, Q2, Q3). When the Ref Int/Ext line is high the TTL converter is enabled. One output goes to drive Q4, giving a square wave (1V p-p into 50 ohms) on the 10 MHz Ref line. A second output goes to NAND gate U1 (also switchable for signal isolation. The output of U1 goes to J3 to be used by the microwave converter. The output of U1 also goes to the clock input of U2. U2 is a dual decade divider that divides by 100. The output of U2 is a 100 kHz TTL clock signal to the gate generator.

When the Reference Int/Ext line is set to external (low) the TTL converter (Q1, Q2, Q3) and driver (Q4) are disabled, TTL converter (Q5, Q6, Q7) is enabled, and U1 is set to select the external input. An external reference signal applied to the 10 MHz reference line is then converted to the input of U2.

## GATE GENERATOR

The Gate Generator must provide an accurate, stable, signal gate to the Count Chain. The gate must be switchable, in decade increments, between 100 micro sec and 1 sec. The gate generator consists of a programmable divide-by-N time base (U5), a dual flip-flop (U6A, U6B), and an ECL flip flop (U8). The divide ratio of U5, which determines the gate time, is set by U5 pins 12, 13, and 14 as follows.

Pin 12	Pin 13	Pin 14	Divide Ratio	Gate Time
0	0	1	10 <sup>1</sup>	100 µsec
0	1	0	10 <sup>2</sup>	1 Msec
0	1	1	10 <sup>3</sup>	10 Msec
1	0	0	10 <sup>4</sup>	100 Msec
1	0	1	10 <sup>5</sup>	1 sec

The outputs of U5 and U6 enable ECL flip-flop U8, but U8 is clocked directly from the 100kHz clock to insure gate accuracy.

When the gate is not active, U5 is permitted to free-run by holding U6B clear (T0). The gate is initialized by setting U6B. This clears U6A and clears U5 (T1). The next clock pulse sets U8 (T2). The gate is then enabled by momentarily clearing U6B (T3). The next clock sets U6A which enables U5 and U8 (T4). At T5 the gate is opened and U5 begins counting clocks (T5). Halfway through the gate, U5 pin 1 goes high (T6). After U5 has accumulated the proper number of clocks its output, pin 1, goes low. This sets U6B, which clears U6A, and sets U8 pin 7 high (T7). The next clock closes the gate (T8). The program next clears U6B (T9), which enables the gate to free-run again (T0). See figure 107-1.

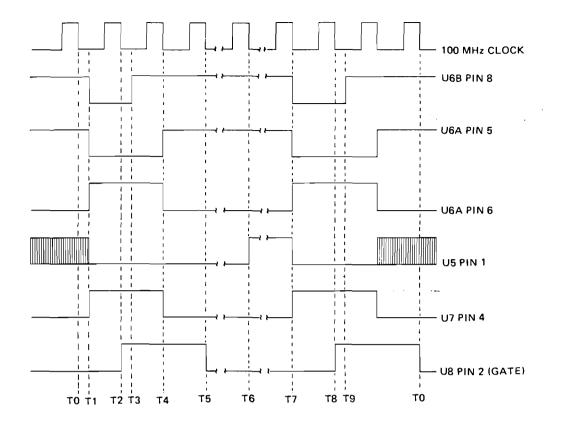


Figure 107-1. Gate Generator Timing Diagram

## **BAND 3 AMPLITUDE DETERMINATION**

This circuit consists of three main parts.

- THE POWER METER ZERO DAC is used to automatically zero offsets in the Power Meter. It consists of two 8 bit latching DACs (U3, U4), and a comparator (U14A). All the latching DACs are driven in parallel by shift register U16, with the appropriate DAC being written to by the four write lines (U15, pins 2, 4, 6, 8). The coarse DAC (U3) has a range of ± 200 micro amps, and the fine DAC (U4) has a range of ±1.5 micro amps. The Power Meter Zero DAC (U3) is adjusted so that on step 1 U14A is not set, but on the next step U14A is set. This adjusts the input to U14 to 0volts, nulling any offsets in the power meter circuit.
- THE POWER METER consists of a 15 dB switchable gain stage (U9), an 8 bit DAC used as a variable attenuator (U10), a 100 mV comparator (U14B), and a latch (half of U17). Two variable attenuators are used, on counters equipped with the option 02 power meter, to provide greater resolution (U10, U12).

When the detected signal from the microwave converter enters U9 the power meter is first set for maximum gain and minimum attenuation. Next the latch (U17) is reset. If the input to the comparator (U14B) is greater than 100mV, latch U17 will be set. The signal amplitude to the comparator is then reduced, and the process is repeated until latch U17 no longer gets set. The input amplitude can then be calculated from the switch and DAC settings. On counters without the power meter option the amplitude is calculated to a 3dB resolution. On counters with the power meter option the amplitude is calculated to a resolution of 0.1dB.

The POWER METER PROM (Option 02 only) contains a logic comparator (U21), a 2K X 8 prom (U20), and a bus driver (U19). The logic comparator is connected to the microprocessor address bus, and is configured to decode the 2K address range from 4000 Hex to 47FF Hex. The comparator output drives the chip select of the Prom, and the bus driver. The prom contains the Power Meter program as well as the power correction factors. Bus driver U19 is used as a buffer for driving the microprocessor data bus.

#### PERIPHERIAL INTERFACE ADAPTER (PIA)

The Peripherial Interface Adapter (U18) is used as the microprocessor I/O port. It has an address range from 9900 Hex to 9903 Hex. Peripheral Port A is at address 9900, and Peripheral Port B is at address 9902.

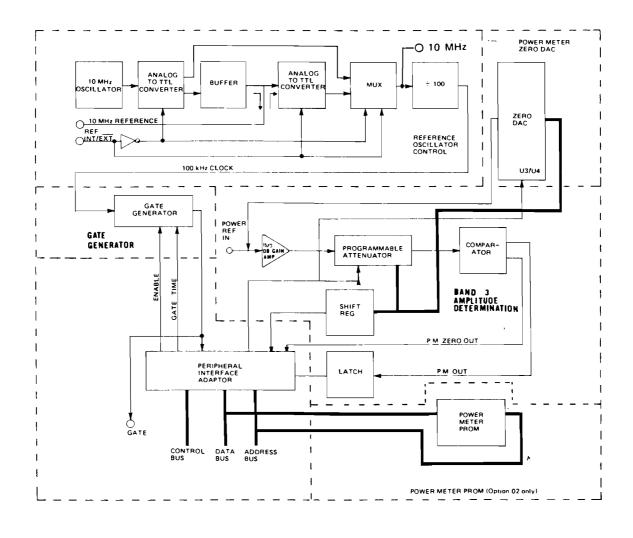


Figure 107-2. Gate Generator Block Diagram

.

# A107 GATE GENERATOR

2020197-05/06 - G

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO
A107	Gate Generator Assy -05/06 A113 Crystal Osc	2020197 2030002	1 Ref	EIP	34257
C1	Cer, .01µF, 20%, 100∨	2150003	15	TG - S10	72982
C2 C3 C4 thru	C1 Tant, 33µF, 20%, 10V	2300015	4	ТАРАЗЗМ10	14433
C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13	C1 Mica, 22pF, 5%, 500V Tant, 1µF, 20%, 35V Mica, 33pF, 5%, 500V Mica, 100pF, 5%, 500V C10	2260017 2300008 2260021 2260034	1 1 2 1	CD10ED220J03 TAPA 1.0M35 CD10ED330J03 CD10FD101J03	72136 14433 72136 72136
thru C15 C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C24 C25 C26	C1 Tant, 10µF, 20%, 25V C1 C3 C3 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1 C1	2300029	2	DF106M25S	NEC
CR1 CR2 CR3	Hot Carrier Hot Carrier CR1 - Option only	2710004 2710006	1 1	FH1100 5002-2800	07263 HP
CR4	Zener, 6.2V	2700827	1	IN827 ,	
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8	Comp, 10 ohm, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 1K, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 620, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 2.2K, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 220, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 27, 5%, 1/4W	4010100 4010102 4010621 4010222 4010221 4010511 4010201 4010270	2 2 2 3 2 2 1 1	RC07GF 100J RC07GF 102J RC07GF621-J RC07GF222J RC07GF221J RC07GF511J RC07GF201J RC07GF270J	81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349
R9 R10 R11	Comp, 300, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4W R1	4010301 4010472	1 6	RC07GF301J RC07GF472J	81349 81349
R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R17 R18	Comp, 2K, 5%, 1/4 W R10 R4 R5 R6 R3 Met Ox, 5.6K, 2%, 1/4W	4010202	2	RC07GF202	81349
R 19 R 20 R 21 R 22 R 23 R 24	Met Ox, 3.3K, 2%, 1/4W Met Ox, 3.3K, 2%, 1/4W Met Ox, 27, 2%, 1/4W Comp, 2.7K, 5%, 1/4W R10 R10 R2	4130562 4130332 4130270 4010272	1 1 1	C4/2%/3.3K C4/2%/3.3K 04/1%/27 RC07GF272J	24546 24546 24546 81349

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

# A107 GATE GENERATOR continued

2020197-05/06 · G

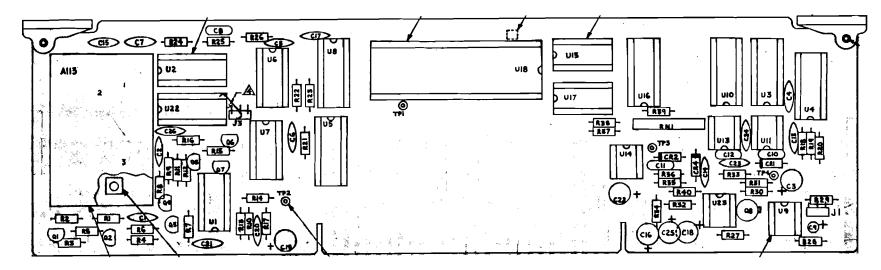
----

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
R25 R26 R27 R28 R29 R30 R31 R32 R33 R34 R35 R36 R37 R38 R39 R40 * R41 RN1 Q1 Q2 Q3	R12 R4 Met Ox, 30K, 2%, 1/4W Met Ox, 39K, 2%, 1/4W Prec, 1.69K, 1%, 1/10W Prec, 1.82K, 1%, 1/10W Prec, 57.6K, 1%, 1/10W Comp, 36K, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 15K, 5%, 1/4W Met Ox, 750, 2%, 1/4W Prec, 100, 1%, 1/8W R10 R10 Met Ox, 10K, 2%, 1/4W R39 Comp, 10K, 5%, 1/4W Network, 6.8K NPN - General Purpose PNP - General Purpose Q1	4130303 4130393 4051691 4051821 4055762 4010363 4010153 4130751 4056191 4051000 4130103 4010103 4170005 4704124	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 4 3	C4/2%/30K C4/2%/39K RN55C1691F RN55C5762F RC07GF363F RC07GF153F C4/2%/750 RN55C6191F RN55C1000F C4/02/10K RC07GF103J 764-1-R6.8K 2N4124 2N4126	24546 24546 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 24546 81349 81349 24546 81349 81349
Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8	Q2 Q1 Q2 Q1 DMOS, FET SW	4710031	1	SD215	18324
U1 U2 U3 U4	Quad Schmitt NAND Dual Decade Counter 8 Bit DAC U3	3084132 3084490 3057524	1 1 3	SN4LS132 SN74LS490N AD7524JN	01295 01295
U5 U6 U7 U8 U9 U10 U10	Digital P Chan. MOS Divider D Type Pos Flip-flop Quad 21NP NOR Gate Digital Dal D Flip-flop Dual Low Noise Op Amp 8 Bit DAC (Option 02 only) U3	3035009 3087474 3087402 3110131 3045534 3057525	1 2 1 1 1 2	MK5009P SN74LS74N SN74LS02N MC10131L NE5534N AD7524LN	01295 01295 04713
U11 U12 U13 U14	Op Amplifier U10 (Option 02 only) U11 Comparator	3040308 3050393	2	LM308AN	27014 27014
U15 U16 U17 U18	Hex Buffer/Driver Dual 4 Bit Static S/R U6 Periph. Interface Adaptor	3007407 3034015 3086820	1 1 1	DM7407N <sup>7</sup> MC14015B MC6821	27014 04713 01295
U19 U20 U21 U22 U23	Oct. Buffer Power Meter PROM 6 6 Bit Comparator Quad Dual Flip-flop Op Amp/Lin	3084244 2060002-03 3078136 3084175 3040741	1 1 1 1	SN74LS244 TI-TM2516 (6400002-04) DM8136 SN74LS175 LM741CN	01295 04713 27014 01295 27014

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

. ,

\*



2020197-01/02-H

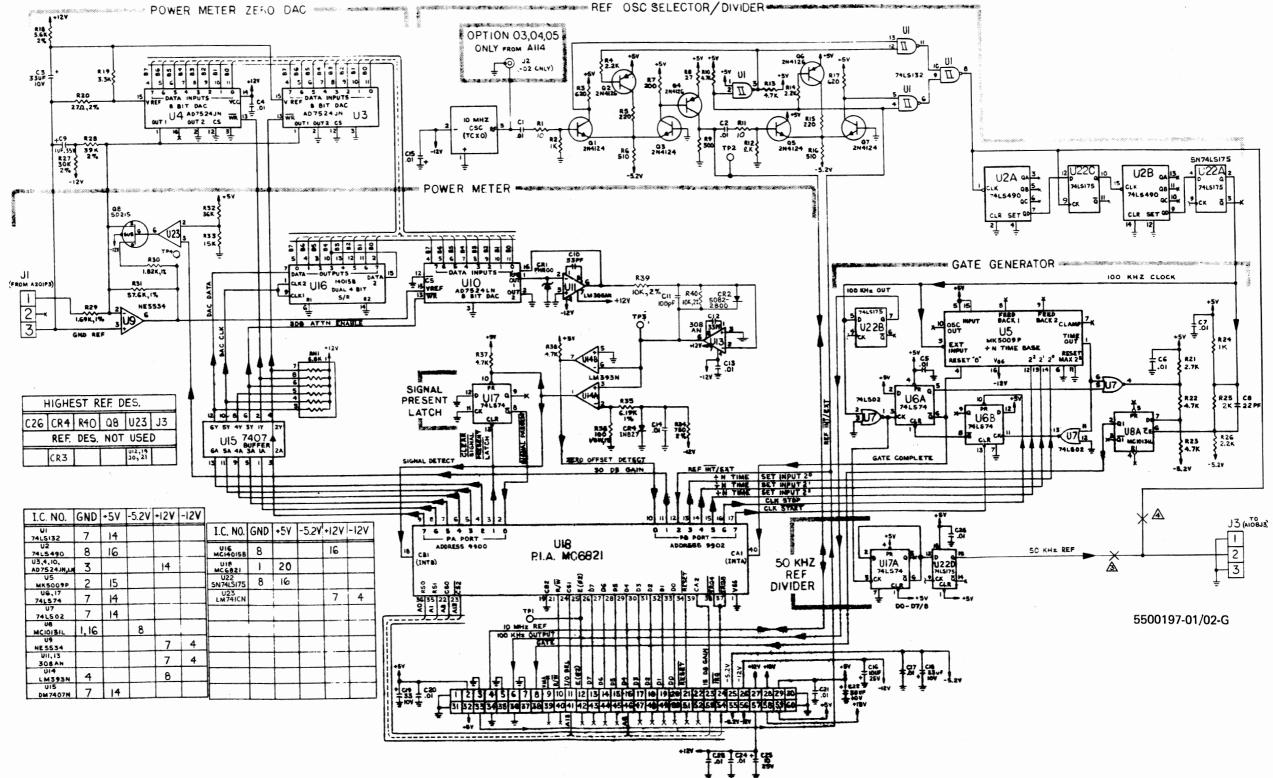
i



NOTE : If the counter contains Option 02 this board is replaced with 2020197-03/04. Refer to Section 10, Option 02 for the 03/04 version of this assembly.

>

.



NOTE : If your counter contains Option 02 this assembly is replaced with the Option 02 version of the Gate Generator part number 5500197-03/04. See Section 10 for Option 02.

....

Figure 107-4. Gate Generator Schematic

# A108 CONVERTER CONTROL (2020200)

The Converter Control performs two major functions. One of the functions is to provide a precise yig tuning current which is controlled by the microprocessor via P.I.A. U4. The other function is to phase lock the VCO in the microwave converter to a selected harmonic of a 50 kHz reference signal to provide a synthesized L.O. The converter control also permits the microprocessor to control the L.O. power amplifier and provides the microprocessor input for the I. F. threshold signal.

### YIG FREQUENCY CONTROL DAC and DRIVERS

The yig tuning current is supplied by the yig driver (U3, Q1, Q2, & Q3) which is controlled by the DAC. The DAC is composed of a 12 bit monolithic DAC (U2), summing amplifier (U1) and resistors to provide a total resolution of 14 bits. PA ports 0 and 1 of the P.I.A. (U4) are used to drive the 2 least significant bits of the DAC directly. A change in the least significant bit of the DAC corresponds to a yig frequency change of 2 MHz. A voltage analog of yig current appears across R25 and is compared to the DAC output at the summing junction of U3, with resistors R1 and R19.

The slope of yig current vs DAC voltage is adjustable with R6 and the offset is adjusted with R10.

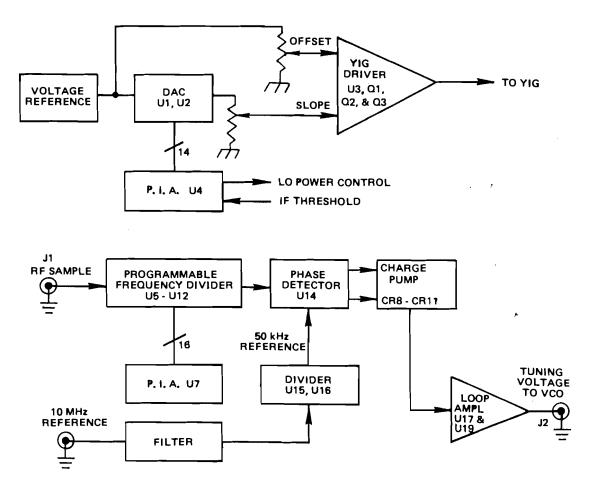


Figure 108-1. Converter Control Diagram

#### VCO CONTROL

The VCO control, together with the VCO, form a phase lock loop frequency synthesizer. The frequency range over which the synthesizer is used is from 370 MHz to 500 MHz.

An output of the VCO (via a buffer amplitude on the Band 2 converter board) is applied to the programmable frequency divider (U5-U13). The programmable frequency divider is programmed by the microprocessor via P.I.A. U7. The output of the programmable frequency divider is compared to the 50 kHz reference (derived from a 10 MHz clock from the gate generator board) in the phase detector U14. A phase difference between the divided down VCO and the 50 kHz reference will result in an output from the phase detector. The phase detector has two output ports, a pump-up port and a pump-down port. Pumpdown is U14, pin 2. Pump-down is normally high and goes low to reduce the VCO frequency. Pump-up is U18, pin 3. Pump-up is normally low and goes high to increase the VCO frequency. The outputs of the phase detector go to the charge pump, which converts them to a single tri-state output. The charge pump output is open with no pump command, sources current with pump-up, and sinks current with pumpdown. The output of the charge pump is connected to the input of the loop amplifier U19 and U17. The loop amplifier provides the proper gain and filtering to achieve the desired loop responce. The output of the loop amplifier is the VCO tuning voltage.

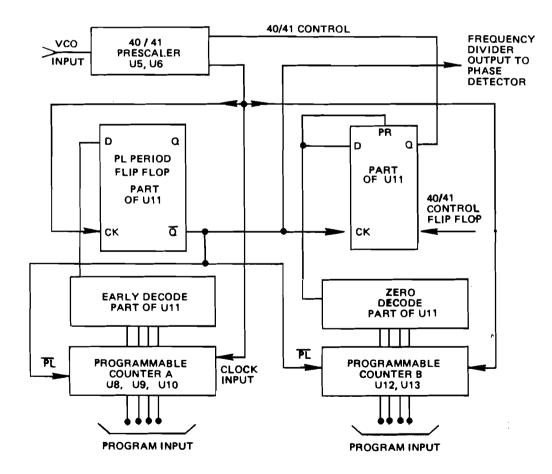


Figure 108-2. Programmable Frequency Divider Diagram

### PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCY DIVIDER

The programmable frequency divider uses a two modulus (divide number) prescaler (U5, U6) and two programmable counters (A & B). The prescaler is used to divide the VCO frequency down to a lower frequency which can be handled by low power schottky TTL programmable counters. The two modulus prescaler permits prescaling without loss of resolution. At the start of the programmable frequency divider cycle, the prescaler is set to divide by the larger modulus (41), and both programmable counters have been loaded with their respective program numbers from the PIA. The programmable counters each decrement 1 count for each output pulse from the prescaler. When programmable counter B (U12, U13) reaches the count of zero the 40/41 control flip-flop (part of U11) changes state and causes the prescaler to divide by the lower modulus (40). When programmable counter A reaches the count of 2 the D input of the PL period flip-flop (part of U11) goes high, so that on the count of 1 the flip-flop changes state, which causes both programmable counters to be reloaded with their respective program numbers and the 40/41 control flip-flop to reset (prescaler in  $\div$  41 state). The very next count causes the PL period flip-flop to reset, starting the programmable frequency divider cycle over again. The equation-for the divide ratio of the programmable frequency divider N<sub>d</sub> is:

 $N_d = 40 (N_{counter} A) + N_{counter} B$ 

with the condition that:

N counter B must not exceed N counter A

The weighting of the command bits is:

U9 P <sub>1</sub> – 400MHz	U10 P <sub>1</sub> - 4MHz
U9 P <sub>o</sub> - 200MHz	U10 P <sub>0</sub> – 2MHz
U8 P <sub>3</sub> – 160MHz	U13 P <sub>3</sub> – 1.6MHz
U8 P <sub>2</sub> – 80MHz	U13 P <sub>2</sub> - 0.8MHz
U8 $P_1 = 40 MHz$	U13 P <sub>1</sub> – 0.4MHz
U8 P <sub>0</sub> – 20MHz	U13 $P_0 = 0.2 MHz$
U10 P <sub>3</sub> – 16MHz	U13 P <sub>1</sub> – 100KHz
U10 P <sub>2</sub> - 8 MHz	U13 P <sub>o</sub> – 50KHz

# PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

.

,

٨

in a second a second second a second s

# A108 CONVERTER CONTROL

2020200-02 - E

فانتخست

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A108	CONVERTER CONTROL ASSY	2020200-02	1	EIP	34257
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5	Disc, .005 $\mu$ F, 20%, 100V Disc, .01 $\mu$ F, 20%, 100V Mono, .022 $\mu$ F, 15%, 50V Tant, 1 $\mu$ F, 10%, 35V C4	2150008 2150003 2350027 2300008	1 14 2 3	TG-D50 TG-S10 2130X7R050R223K TAPA 1.0M35	56289 56289 26654 14433
C6 C7 C8	C2 Disc, .001µF, 20%, 1KV C4	2150001	4	5GA-D10	56289
C9 C10&11 C12 C13 thru	Tant, 33µF, 10%, 10V C7 Not Used	2300015	2	TAPA 33M10	14433
C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 thru	C2 Tant, 10pF, 20%, 25V C18 C9 C18	2300029	4	DF106M25S	72136
C24 C25 C26 C27 C28 C29	C2 Mono, 560pF, 5%, 100V Tant, .47μF, 20%, 35V C3 C18 C2	2150029 2300005	2 1	SR211A561JAA TAPA-47M35	14158 14433
C30 C31 C32	Mono, 330pF, 10%, 100V Tant, 2.2μF, 50%, 16V Mica, 82pF, 5%, 500V	2150030 2300012 2260032	1 1 2	SR211A331KAA TAPA 2-2M16 CD10ED820J03	14158 14433 72136
C33 C34	C2 Mica, 470pF, 5%, 500V	2250018	2	DM-15-471J	72136
C35 C36 C37 C38	C34 Mica, S.A.T. Mono, .1μF, 10%, 50V C2	2269999 2150028	1 1	30рF, NOM. RC50104KB	Murata
C39 C40 C41 C42	Mono, 2200pF, 5%, 100V C25 C2 C32	2150026	1	SR211A22JAA	14158
CR1 CR2 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6 thru CR18	Hot Carrier Zener, 56V General Purpose Zener, 6.2V Power Rectifier CR3	2710004-00 2704758-00 2704154 2700827 2704001		5082-2835 IN4758 IN4154 IN827 IN4001	28480 07263 07263 07263 07263
L1 L2 L3 L4	Inductor, 100μΗ Inductor, 1μΗ Inductor, 4700μΗ L3	3520007 3510018 3510017	1 1 2	1537-76 1537-12 1641-475	99800 99800 99800
Q1 Q2 Q3	PNP PNP Amplifier NPN General Purpose	4710009 4710018 4704124	1 1 1	MJE350 MPSL51 2N4124	04713 04713 04713
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	 	

# A108 CONVERTER CONTROL

2020200-02 - D

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO:
R1	Prec., 8.45K, 1%	4120019	1	VAR-1/10C-6-1%	ACI
R2	Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4W	4010472	1	RC07GF472J	81349
R3	Comp, 1K, 5%, 1/4W	4010102	6	RN55C4992F	81349
R4	Met Film, 49.9K, 1%, 1/10W	4054992	1	RN55C4992F	81349
R5	Met Ox, 390 ohm, 2%, 1/4W	4130391	2	C4/2%/390	24546
R6	Variable, Cer, MT, 20K	4280011	2	89PR-20K	73138
R7	Comp, 5.1M, 5%, 1/4W	4010515	1	RC07GF51SJ	81349
R8	R3				
R9	Met Ox, 10K, 2%, 1/4W	4130103	2	C4/2%/10K	24546
R10	R6				
R11	R9	4051004		DNECOLOGIE	01240
R12	Met Film, 1M, 1%, 1/10W	4051004	1	RN5SC1004F	81349
R13	R5	4010751	4	D0070E7511	01240
R14	Comp, 750, 5% 1/4W	4010751	1 1	RC07GF751J	81349 81349
R15	Comp, 820K, 5%, 1/4W	4010824		RC07GF824J	01349
R16 R17	R3 Met Ox, 1.6K, 2%, 1/4W	4120160	1	C4/2%/1.6K	24546
R17	Comp, 1.60K, 5%, 1/4W	4130162	1	RC07GF164J	81349
R19	Prec, 3.01K, 1%	4120020	1	· · ·	ACI
R19 R20	Comp, 10K, 5%, 1/4W	4010103	3	VAR-1/10C-6-1% RC07GF103J	81349
R20	Comp, 82K, 5%, 1/4W	4010823	3   1	RC07GF823J	81349
R21	R20	4010623	l I		01349
R23	R20	1			1
R24	R3				
R25	Wire Wound 5, 1%, 7W	4110003	1	T7 (10 PPM)	12463
R26	Comp, 2.7K, 5%, 1/4W	4010272		RC07GF272J	81349
R27	Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W	4010510	2	RC07GF510J	81349
R28	Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W	4010391	3	RC07GF391J	81349
R29	R28	4010331	5	11007013313	01343
R30	R28				
R31	R3		ļ		
R32	Comp, 100, 5%, 1/4W	4010101	3	RC07GF101J	81349
R33	R3				
R34	Comp, 2.4K, 5%, 1/4W	4010242	1	RC07GF242J	81349
R35	R32				
R36	Comp, 220K, 5%, 1/4W	4010224	1	RC07GF224J	81349
R37	R32				
R38	Comp, 4.3K, 5%, 1/4W, NOM S.A.T.	4010999	1	SAT	81349
R39	Comp, 2K, 5%, 1/4W	4010202	1	RC07GF202J	81349
R40	R27		1		
R41	Comp, 1.5M, 5%, 1/4W	4010155	1	RC07GF155J	81349
R42	Comp, 300, 5%, 1/4W	4010301	1	RC07GF301J	81349
R43	Comp, 8.2K, 5%, 1/4W	4010822	1	RC07GF822J	81349
R44	Comp, 51K, 5%, 1/4W	4010513	2	RC07GF513J	81349
R45	Comp, 5.1K, 5%, 1/4W	4010512	1	RC07GF512J	81349
R46	R44				
R47	Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4W	4010332	1	RC07GF332J	
1				004051	00007
U1	Prec, J-FET Op Amp	3041016	1	OP16FJ	06665
U2	12 Bit DAC	3050012	1	H57541-1	0000X
U3 U4	Op Amp, Lin.	3040741	1	LM741CN	27014
U4 U5	Peripheral Interface Adaptor Two-Mod Prescaler	3086820	2	MC6820P	04713
U5 U6	Digital Dual "D" Flip-flop	3112013-02		MC12013L	04713
U7		3110131	1	MC10131L	04713
U8 thru					
U10	UP/DOWN Counter	3084192	4	DM74LS192N	27014
		3004192	1	0101742019214	2/014
					1
L					

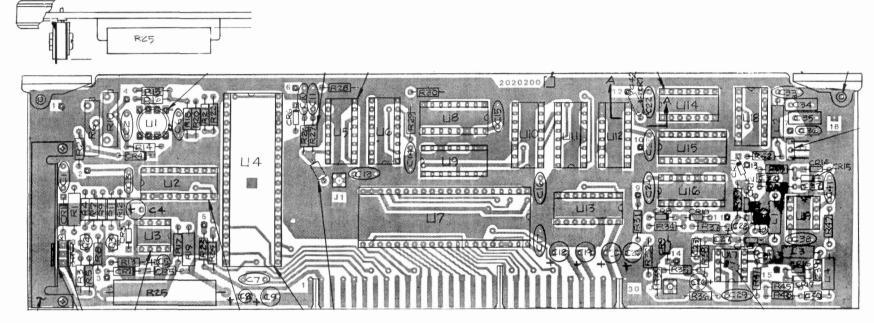
ت المركزين الجارية المستخد المحاصر المحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والمحاصر والم

----

# A108 CONVERTER CONTROL

2020200-02 - D

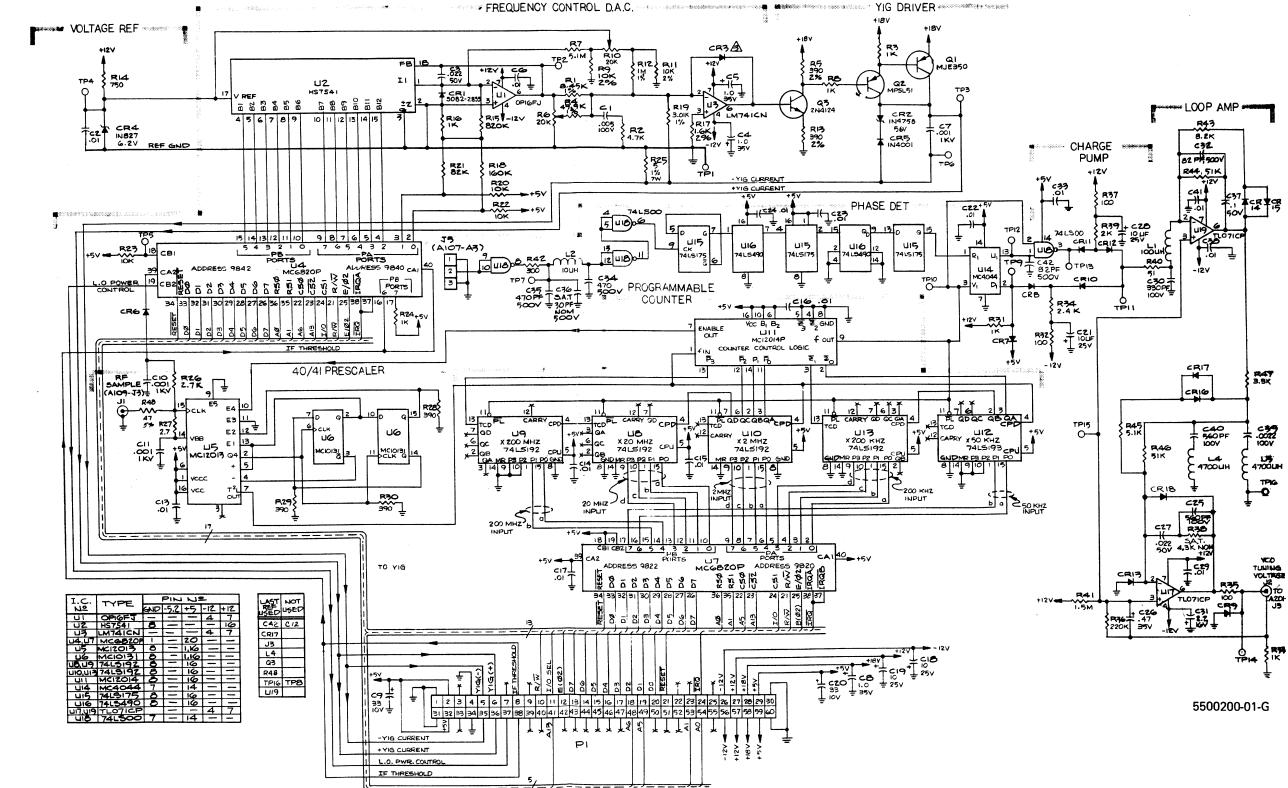
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
U11 U12 U13	Counter Control Logic UP/DOWN Counter U8	3112014 3084193	1 1	MC12014P DM74LS193N	04713 27014
U14 U15 U16 U17 U18 U19	Phase Frequency Detector Quad Dual Flip-flop Decade Counter J-FET Op Amp Quad 2 INP NAND U17	3014044 3084175 3084490 3040071 3087400	1 1 2 1	MC4044P SN74LS17S SN74LS490N TL071CP DM74LS00	04713 01295 01295 01295 27014
				. 7	
				•	



2020200-01-H



7



•

Figure 108-4. Converter Control Schematic

The Band 2 Converter accepts Band 1 and Band 2 RF signals from the front panel, and local oscillator (LO) signal from the Band 3 Converter (A203). The appropriate signal is selected and processed to produce an IF signal between 10 Hz and 200 MHz. The IF signal output is sent to the Count Chain board (A106), and lock information is routed through the PIA (peripheral interface adapter) U2 to the Microprocessor (A105).

### IMPEDANCE CONVERTER

Band 1 input from the front panel enters the converter at J6 and is terminated by R75. The signal is coupled to the input of a field effect transistor (FET) amplifier (Q15) through an RC network (R73, C42). Two limiter diodes (CR4, CR5) protect the FET against large input signals. The FET is a source follower with slightly less than unity gain. The FET drives a buffer amplifier (Q14) which has enough gain to increase the impedance converter overall gain to near unity. A decoupling capacitor (C39) controls the amplifiers low frequency cutoff, and C41 provides high frequency peaking to keep the gain flat to frequencies above 100 MHz.

### SIGNAL SELECT

The output of the impedance converter circuit drives one input of the signal select circuitry. Signal selection is made by enabling one of three differential amplifiers, U4A, U4B, or U5A. When Band 1 is selected, a logic high signal on the PIA (U2 pin 2) turns on Q16. Q16 biases on the current source in U4A. This current source generates an 11ma current which is split between the two differential amplifier transistors in U4A. The currents from pins 5 and 6 flow through matched collector loads (R94, L7/R95, L8). R94 and R95 are equal, and are selected for the proper low frequency gain during board alignment. Inductors L7 and L8 provide peaking to give an approximate flat gain through 200MHz. Diodes CR9 and CR10 provide limiting on very strong signals to prevent the next stage from being over driven.

The next stage is a differential amplifier similar to U4A, but it is driven differentially. To generate a single ended output signal, one output of U5B (pin 12) is passed through a current mirror (Q18). The output of the current mirror is then added to the second output of U5B (pin 11) at J5. The load for this stage is a 51 ohm resistor located on the A106 Count Chain board in order to terminate the coax for RF signals. In the quiescent state, the current from Q18 equals the collector current of the differential amplifier U5B, and the output current is zero. When a signal is applied, the current will be unbalanced to generate a signal at the load resistor. To provide frequency compensation of the current mirror, an RC network (R108, C34) is connected between the emitter of Q18 and ground.

### BAND 1 LOCK DETECTOR

The output signal at J5 is coupled to detector CR12. Amplifier U6 is a threshold comparator that will produce a logic low signal when the IF output from J5 is more than -6dBm. The output of U6 goes through a resistor divider network to generate a 5V TTL logic signal for the PIA. R90 provides about 1 dB of positive feedback at threshold level to prevent eratic output from the comparator.

### **ISOLATION AMPLIFIER**

The Band 2 input signal enters on J4. This RF signal is terminated in 50 ohms by the combination of R1 and the input impedance of the amplifier. The input signal level is detected by CR1, filtered by C3, and applied to one input of the Band 2 lock detector (U1).

The isolation amplifier is a common base amplifier with a gain of -10 dB. An input signal range of +10 to -20 dBm is translated to a 0 to -30 dBm range into the mixer so the mixer will be in its linear range for all signal input levels. The amplifier peaks slightly near 1 GHz to overcome an increase in mixer conversion loss at these frequencies.

#### MIXER OPERATION

The local oscillator (LO) is applied to the IF terminal and the IF is removed from the LO terminal. This swap allows the mixer (MX1) to be unbalanced and act as a low loss attenuator for signals between 10MHz and 200MHz where no mixing is necessary. The mixer has a nominal 400MHz LO for signals between 200MHz and 600MHz; and has a nominal 800MHz LO for signals between 600MHz and 1GHz. A 980MHz LO allows operation with input signals to 1160MHz.

#### IF AMPLIFIER

The output of the mixer drives an IF amplifier through a 7 section, 200MHz low-pass filter. The IF amplifier is a "feedback pair" amplifier whose gain is stabilized by feedback, to be equal to 24dB. Inductor L6 is used to extend the high frequency response to 200MHz. The 1 pF capacitor (C26) between R34 and R35 is a low pass filter to reduce the 1200 to 1500 MHz LO harmonics that reach the IF amplifier.

### **BAND 2 LOCK DETECTOR**

The IF amplifier output goes to the signal select circuit and to the Band 2 Lock Detector. The Band 2 Lock Detector has a voltage proportional to the IF level on the positive input, and a voltage proportional to the RF signal on the Negative input. The conversion gain from RF input to IF amplifier output is a +6dB for all valid signals, and less than -6dB for all spurious signals. The output of U1 is positive only when a valid IF signal is present. A small offset is added by R12 and R13 to guarantee a non lock condition when no signal is present. Resistor R90 provides about 1dB of positive feedback to prevent eratic output from noise at the point of threshold.

#### LO BUFFER

The VCO signal from the Band 3 Converter (A201A, J2) enters on J1. The signal goes through a 6 dB attenuator (R111, R112, R114), and a low pass filter (L1, C63, C64 to attenuate high order harmonics), and is terminated by a 51 ohm resistor (R16). Two high input impedance signal splitters ( $\Omega 2$ ,  $\Omega 3$ ) get their input signals from R16.  $\Omega 2$  and  $\Omega 3$  operate on the same basic principal. One output is taken from the emitter (acting as an emitter follower) which provides unity gain for the input signal. The AC terminating impedance on the emitter is adjusted to be 50 ohms so the amplifier will act as a unity gain amplifier for the 50 ohm load which terminates the collector when a coax cable is connected. U2 has an additional transformer (T1) in its collector lead to increase the signal output to J3 by about 4 dB.

## DIVIDE-BY-TWO

The emitter output of Q3 drives the input of a divide-by-two IC (U3). The impedance is held at 50 ohms by two terminating/biasing resistors (R61, R62). The resistors keep the input bias to U3 below the emitter-coupled logic (ECL) low level (approx. -2.0V). The microprocessor enables self-test by putting a low level signal on pin 5 of the PIA (U2). This turns on Q13, and raises the voltage at U3 pin 7 to the center of an ECL signal (approx. -1.2V). This allows U3 to divide the input signal by two. The output of U3 goes to the signal select circuits.

# LO SELECT

The signal from the emitter of Q2 drives the LO select circuitry. The LO provides one (of three) signals to the mixer (MX1). In Band 2A a bias current is generated to unbalance the mixer and allow signals below 190MHz to pass. In Band 2B a 370MHz or 425MHz LO signal is generated that will mix with signals of 200 to 600MHz, and provide the 10 to 200MHz IF signal desired. In Band 2C a 750MHz, 850MHz or 980MHz LO signal is generated to mix with input signals between 600MHz and 1160MHz to provide the desired IF signal.

In Band 2A, the 3ma current to bias mixer MX1 is generated when Q12 is turned on by the PIA, to apply +12V to MX1 through R57. This will allow signals to pass that are less than the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter (200MHz). The LO signal to mixer MX2 from Q2 is not allowed to pass MX2 because of the inherent balance of the mixer. No signal can enter pin 2 of MX2 because Q7 has been saturated, removing bias from buffer Q5, and shunting any RF signals to ground.

When Band 2B is selected, Q12 is turned off thus balancing mixer MX1; Q6 is turned on to unbalance mixer MX2. With MX2 unbalanced, the LO signal from Q2 can pass through MX2 and be amplified by Q10 and Q11, and be applied to mixer MX1.

When Band 2C is selected both Q6 and Q12 are off, and both mixers are balanced. In this mode Q7 is shut off and an LO signal is applied to pin 1 and 2 of MX2. The sum output of MX2 is selected by a DC blocking capacitor (C31). This sum (that is two times the incoming LO frequency) is amplified by Q10 and Q11 and applied to MX1.

The Q10 and Q11 amplifier is a series shunt pair. Q10 applies most of the RF input signal across the emitter resistor R47. This determines the transistor emitter current, which will be the collector current if the output is terminated in a low impedance. Q11 is used as a current-to-voltage converter. The output voltage of this converter is the product of the input current times the feedback resistor (R51). Since the input of this stage is a summing junction, it appears very close to zero ohms to the previous stage, Q10. The voltage gain of the two transistors can be approximated by R51/R47, which is about 3 or 10dB. Since the gain required at 800MHz is slightly greater than required at 400MHz, a low pass matching network (consisting of L2 and C20 peaks the output signal current to MX1 at 800 MHz. The remaining components around Q10 and Q11 are used to bias the transistors. Shunt biasing is used to provide collector bias voltages of 3.4V for Q10, and 4.7V for Q11.

### **OPTION SELECTION**

Provision has been made on this assembly for a set of jumpers that will let the microprocessor know when it has the components required for a 548A (26.5 GHz) counter, and if it has an extended frequency option (Option 06). These jumpers are read by the microprocessor when the counter is turned on, and will select micro code which is applicable only when those options are available. A jumper from E1 to E3 (from pins 8 and 9 on the PIA U2) indicate that this is a 548A counter. A jumper from E2 to E4 indicates that Option 06 (Band 4) has been installed.

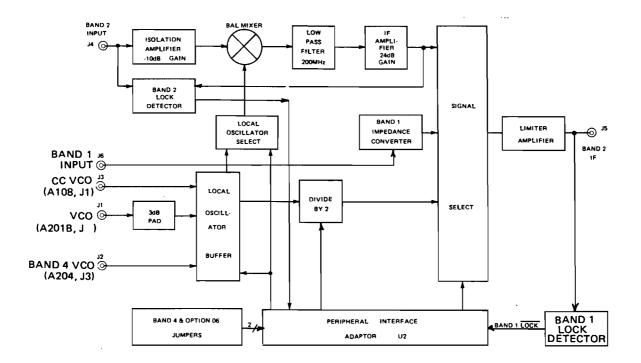


Figure 109a. Band 2 Converter Block Diagram

## A109 BAND 2 CONVERTER

2020139-03 - B

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A109	Band 2 Converter Assy	2020139-03	1	EIP	34257
C1 C2	Cer, .01μF, 10%, 100V C1	2150014-00	9	6123X7R103KA100	26654
C3 C4 thru	Cer, .001µF 10%, 100V	2150015	11	6183X7R102KA100	26654
C6 C7 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 C13 C14 C15	C1 Mica, 100pF, 5%, 500V Disc, .001µF, 20%, 1KV Disc, .01µF, 20%, 100V C8 C8 C7 C8 C7	2260034 2150001 2150003	3 8 11	FD101J03 SGA - D10 TG - S10	72136 56289 56289
thru C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23	C3 C8 Mica, 1pF, 5%, 500V Mica, 18pF, 5%, 500V, NOM - S.A.T Mica, 33pF, 5%, 500V, NOM - S.A.T. C22	2260005 2260999 2260999	2 3 2	CD010C03 (2260015) CD180J03 ED330J03 (2260021)	56289 56289 56289
C24 C25 C26 C27 C28 C29 C30 C31 C32 C33 C34	Mica, 27pF, 5%, 500V NOM S.A.T. C1 C20 Not Used C1 C9 C1 C3 C3 C1	2260999	1	CD180J03	56289
thru C36 C37 C38	C3 C9 C3				
C39 C40	Tant, 100μF, 20%, 6.3V C9	2300024	1	TAG20 - 47/6.3 - 50	14433
C41 C42 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 thru	Mica, 22ρF, 5%, 500V Mica, 47pF, 5%, 500V Tant, 33μF,10%, 10V C9 C43 C8	2660017 2260004 2300015	1 1 6	ED220J03 DM10 - 470J TAG20 - 33/10 - 50	72136 72136 14433
C49 C50 C51 C52 C53	C9 Tant, 10µF, 20%, 25V C43 C9 C9	2300029	3	TAG20 - 10/25	14433
C54 C55 C56 C57	Mica, 18pF, 5%, 500V C8 C8 C50	2260015	1	CD 180J03	56289

۱

# A109 BAND 2 CONVERTER, continued

### 2020139-03 - B

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
C58 C59 C60 C61 C62 C63	C43 C9 C43 C50 C43 Mica, 8pF, 5%, 500V	2660011	2	CD080J03	56289
C64	C63				
CR1 CR2 CR3	Mix UHF Not Used CR1	2710038	3	ND4991	00005
CR4 CR5 CR6	General Purpose CR4	2704154	3	1N4154	07263
thru CR10 CR11 CR12	Not Used CR4 CR1				
L1 thru L5 L6 L7 L8	Part of Board Inductor, 0.47 =H L1 L1	3510006	1	DD - 0.47	99800
MX1 MX2	Balanced Mixer MX1	2030016	2	TFM-12	
Q1 Q2	NPN, RF Q1	4710030	8	BFR-90	04713
03	Q1 PNP, General Purpose Q1	4704124	1	2N4124	04713
Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8	PPNP, General Purpose Q1	4704126	7	2N4126	04313
Q8 Q9 Q10 Q11 Q12 Q13	Q1 Q1 NPN,RF, graded Q1 Q6 Q6	4710030-02	1	, BFR-90	
Q14 Q15 Q16 Q17 Q18 Q19 Q20	NPN, RF NN-Channel, JFET Q6 Q6 Q14 Q6 Q6	4710039 4704416	2	A5T4261 2N4416	01295 04713
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11 R12 R13	Comp, 150, 5%, 1/8 W Met Ox, 75, 2%, 1/4 W Comp, 1.1K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 820, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 33, 5%, 1/8 W Comp, 51, 5%, 1/8 W Comp, 10K, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 8.2K, 2%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 30K, 2%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 43K, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, S.A.T., Nom, 15K Met Ox, 12, 2%, 1/4 W	4000151 4130750 4010112 4010821 4000330 4000510 4010103 4130822 4130303 4130433 4010433 4010433 4130999 4130120	1 1 3 1 3 2 1 2 1 1 1	RC05GF151J C4/2%/75 RC07GF112J RC07GF821J RC05GF330J RC05GF510J RC07GF103J C4/2%/8.2K C4/2%/30K C4/2%/43K RC07GF433J C4/2%/15K C4/2%/12	81349 24546 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 24546 24546 81349 24546 24546 24546

بمدام بالمتمام المطريين

-----

# A109 BAND 2 CONVERTER, continued

يعلا والاستحاد متدارية بتعنيه كالحار بيا الرديان بالت

----

est destructions are estimated

2020139-03 - B

والمستعدية والمناك المحالية المحالية المناحية والمستعد والمستعد

<u>.</u>

R14         Comp. 36, 5%, 1/4 W         4010360         1         RC07GF36J         81349           R16         Met Ox, 51, 2%, 1/4 W         4130510         2         RC07GF10J         81349           R17         Comp, 11, 5%, 1/4 W         41308510         2         C4/2%/51         24546           R18         Met Ox, 50, 2%, 1/4 W         413082100         3         C4/2%/51         81349           R19         R15         Gomp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010221         2         RC07GF20JJ         81349           R22         Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         401023         1         RC07GF20JJ         81349           R24         Comp, 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4010100         11         RC07GF10JJ         81349           R24         Comp, 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         41303751         2         C4/2%/70         24546           R26         Comp, 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4130320         2         C4/2%/70         24546           R28         Met Ox, 72, 7%, 1/4 W         4130320         2         C4/2%/32         24546           R28         Comp, 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R30         R26         Comp, 38, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2 <th>REF DES</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> <th>EIP NO.</th> <th>UNITS PER ASSY</th> <th>TYP MFG NO.</th> <th>TYP FSCM NO.</th>	REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $						
R17         Comp. 1K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010102         5         RC07CF102J         81349           R18         Met Ox, 820, 2%, 1/4 W         4130821-00         3         C4/2%/820         24546           R20         R17         R15         R20         R17         R15         R20         R17           R21         Comp. 205, 5%, 1/4 W         4010221         2         RC07GF203J         81349           R22         Comp. 205, 5%, 1/4 W         4010100         11         RC07GF103J         81349           R24         Comp. 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4130751         2         C4/2%/750         24546           R26         Comp. 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4130330         2         C4/2%/750         24546           R26         Comp. 4, 7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130320         2         C4/2%/73         24546           R28         Met Ox, 32, 2%, 1/4 W         4130320         2         C4/2%/3.3         24546           R31         Comp. 8, 2K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF12J         81349           R38         R7         R7         Comp. 4, 7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R33         R7         R7         Co						
R18         Met Dx, 820, 2%, 1/4W         4130821-00         3         C4/2%/820         24546           R19         R15         R00         R17         R007GF221J         81349           R21         Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF20J         81349           R23         R4         Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF20J         81349           R24         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4010110         11         RC07GF13J         81349           R25         Met Dx, 30, 2%, 1/4 W         4130371         C4/2%/750         24546           R26         Comp, 1/K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130372         C4/2%/33         24546           R28         Met Dx, 32, 2%, 1/4 W         4130372         C4/2%/33         24546           R38         R7         R26         R00, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/2/2         24546           R33         R7         R3         R7         R3         R7         R3         R7         R3         R7         R4         130240         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R34         Ret Dx, 72, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/24         24546         R3 <td></td> <td>Met Ox, 51, 2%, 1/4 W</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Met Ox, 51, 2%, 1/4 W				
R15         R15         R15         R17           R20         R17         R17         R17         R17         R17           R21         Comp. 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF221J         81349           R21         Comp. 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF100J         81349           R24         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4010113         2         C4/2%/750         24546           R25         Met 0x, 37%, 750, 2%, 1/4 W         4130371         2         C4/2%/33         24546           R28         Met 0x, 32, %, 1/4 W         4130372         2         C4/2%/33         24546           R28         Met 0x, 27, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/32         24546           R31         Comp, 8.2K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/32         24546           R33         R7         R3         R17         R3         R17         R3         R17         R3         R17						
R20         R17         R21         Comp. 220, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF203J         81349           R23         R4         Comp. 220, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF203J         81349           R24         Comp. 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010100         11         RC07GF100J         245466           R25         Met Ox, 750, 2%, 1/4 W         401013         3         RC07GF113J         81349           R27         Met Ox, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         41303751         C4/2%/4, X         24546           R28         Met Ox, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         4130372         C4/2%/4, X         24546           R28         Comp. 4, 7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010472         2         RC07GF82J         81349           R31         Comp. 22, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF82J         81349           R33         R7         R3         R4         Met Ox, 27, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R36         R24         R24         R24         R24         R24         81349           R37         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4010311         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R44         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/4			4130621-00	3	64/2%/820	24340
R21         Comp. 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010221         2         RC07GF20JJ         81349           R22         Comp. 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF20JJ         81349           R24         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4010100         11         RC07GF100J         81349           R25         Met 0x, 750, 2%, 1/4 W         4130751         2         C4/2%/3/K         24566           R26         Comp, 14, 5%, 1/4 W         4130330         2         C4/2%/3/K         24546           R26         Met 0x, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         4130330         2         C4/2%/3/K         24546           R28         Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R38         R7         R3         R7         R3         R7         2         RC07GF22J         81349           R33         R7         R7         R3         R7         2         24546         24546           R36         R4         Q4         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R36         R7         R2         R0         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R37         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4100273						1 1
R22         Comp. 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010203         1         RC07GF203J         81349           R23         R4         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4010100         11         RC07GF100J         81349           R25         Met Ox, 750, 2%, 1/4 W         4130751         2         64/2%/50         24546           R26         Comp. 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4130731         3         RC07GF103J         81349           R27         Met Ox, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         4130330         2         C4/2%/4, 7X         24546           R28         Met Ox, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         4010472         2         RC07GF203J         81349           R30         R26         Comp. 4, 7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF82J         81349           R31         Comp. 2, 7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R33         R7         R3         R4         Ket Ox, 24, 2%, 1/4 W         4130240         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R36         R24         R24         R24         R37         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4010391         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R44         Comp. 310, 5%, 1/4 W         4010273         1         RC0			4010221	2	RC07GF221J	81349
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
R25         Met Ox, 750, 2%, 1/4 W         4130751         2         C4/2%/750         24546           R26         Comp, 11k, 5%, 1/4 W         4130472         1         C4/2%/47k         24546           R28         Met Ox, 47, K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130330         2         C4/2%/3/3         24546           R28         Met Ox, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         4010172         2         RC07GF472J         81349           R30         R26         A         R27         R25         Met Ox, 27, 2%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF822J         81349           R31         Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R38         R7         R3         R7         R3         R7         24546           R36         R24         R400         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R37         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R38         R17         R3         RC07GF911J         81349           R44         Comp, 39K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF91J         81349           R44         Comp, 27K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF						
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Comp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W				
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
R28         Met Ox, 33, 2%, 1/4 W         4130330         2         C472%/33         24546           R39         Comp, 4,7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010472         2         RC07GF472J         81349           R30         R26         RC07GF472J         81349         81349           R31         Comp, 4,7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF82J         81349           R32         R7         R         7         24546         81349           R32         R7         2         7         24546         81349           R33         R7         R3         Met Ox, 27, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R36         R24         R60         R         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R38         R17         R38         R18         R41         R24         R16         R42         R18         R44         2000273         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R44         Comp, 310, 5%, 1/4 W         4010312         1         RC07GF913J         81349           R44         Comp, 310, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF913J         81349           R44			_			
R29         Comp, 1, 7K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010472         2         RC07GF472J         81349           R30         R26         Comp, 8, 2K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF822J         81349           R31         Comp, 8, 2K, 5%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R35         Met 0x, 24, 2%, 1/4 W         4130240         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R36         R24         R37         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R38         R17         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4010911         1         RC05GF101J         81349           R40         R18         R41         R24         R18         R41         R24         R18           R41         R24         R16         R43         R24         R16         R1349           R44         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         3         RC07GF911J         81349           R45         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF932J         81349           R47         R28         R27         R26         R26         R26         R26           R50         Gomp, 390, 5						
R30         R26         R31         Comp, 8.2K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF822J         81349           R31         R7         R7         R7         R33         R7         24546         81349           R34         Met Ox, 24, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R36         R24         1         C4/2%/24         24546         81349           R38         R17         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R38         R17         R18         R44         R24         R16         R44         81349           R40         R18         R24         R24         R24         81349         81349           R41         R24         R16         R24         81349         81349           R44         Comp, 30, 5%, 1/4 W         4010312         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R45         Comp, 33K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010322         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R46         Comp, 33K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R50         Comp, 33K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321						
R31         Comp, 8.2K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010822         2         RC07GF822J         81349           R32         R7         R7         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R35         Met Ox, 27, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R36         R24         R24, 2%, 1/4 W         4130240         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R36         R24         Camp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R37         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/4 W         4010392         3         RC07GF911J         81349           R40         R18         R44         Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010392         3         RC07GF92J         81349           R44         Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010322         1         RC07GF32J         81349           R47         R28         Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF32J         81349           R46         Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010331         1         RC07GF33J         81349           R50         Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010133         1         RC07GF13J         81349           R51         Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W			4010472	2		01345
R32         R7           R33         R7           R34         Met Ox, 24, 2%, 1/4 W         4130270         1         C4/2%/27         24546           R36         R24         1         C4/2%/24         24546           R37         Comp, 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R38         R17         R39         R18         R44         Camp, 910, 5%, 1/4 W         4010911         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R43         R24         R16         R43         R24         R16         R43         R24         R16           R44         Comp, 39K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010392         3         RC07GF911J         81349           R44         Comp, 39K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010322         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R48         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF33J         81349           R48         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF33J         81349           R50         Camp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010313         1         RC07GF33J         81349           R51         Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         4130121         1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>4010822</td><td>2</td><td>BC07GF822J</td><td>81349</td></t<>			4010822	2	BC07GF822J	81349
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				-		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	R33					
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $						
R37         Comp. 10, 5%, 1/8 W         4000100         1         RC05GF100J         81349           R38         R17         R39         R18             81349         81349           R40         R18         R41         R24         R16           81349         81349           R44         Comp. 910, 5%, 1/4 W         4010911         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R44         Comp. 319K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010322         3         RC07GF392J         81349           R47         R28         R000, 27K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF392J         81349           R44         Comp. 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF392J         81349           R47         R28         R         R007GF392J         81349           R45         Comp. 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF392J         81349           R50         Comp. 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010321         1         RC07GF392J         81349           R51         Met 0x, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         4010313         1         RC07GF392J         81349           R54         R26         R26			4130240	1	C4/2%/24	24546
R38 R39R17 R18 R40R18 R41R18 R42 R41R24 R24 R42 R43 R44 Comp, 910, 5%, 1/4 W $4010911$ 4010392 4010392 3 RC07GF911J 3 RC07GF912J RC07GF92ZJ 			4000400		D005051001	01040
R39       R18         R40       R18         R41       R24         R42       R16         R43       R24         R44       Comp, 310, 5%, 1/4 W         R45       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R46       Comp, 2.7K, 5%, 1/4 W         R47       R28         R48       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R49       Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         R49       Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         R40       Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         R50       Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         R51       Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         R52       R24         R53       R31         R54       R26         R55       R25         R66       R12         R61       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130392       4         C4/2%/130       24546         R62       R24         R55       R25         R66       R12         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W         4130820       1       C4/2%			4000100	1	RC05GF100J	81349
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			1			
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			1			
R42       R16         R43       R24         R44       Comp, 910, 5%, 1/4 W         R45       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R46       Comp, 27K, 5%, 1/4 W         R47       R28         R48       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R47       R28         R48       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R47       R28         R48       Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         R49       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R40       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R41       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         R42       Camp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         R43       Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         R44       Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         R55       Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         R51       Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         R52       R24         R55       R25         R56       R24         R57       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         R58       R17         R59       R45         R60       R12         R61       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         R64       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         R65       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W			1			
R44         Comp, 910, 5%, 1/4 W         4010911         1         RC07GF911J         81349           R45         Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010392         3         RC07GF392J         81349           R46         Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010273         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R47         R28         Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R48         Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R49         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010331         1         RC07GF133J         81349           R50         Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010313         1         RC07GF133J         81349           R51         Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         4130121         1         C4/2%/120         24546           R52         R24         R26         R37         R45         R60         R12         2           R61         Met Ox, 32, 2%, 1/4 W         4130131         2         C4/2%/130         24546           R62         Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         4100511         1         RC07GF511J         81349           R64         Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W         4010510         <						
R45       Comp, 3.9K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010392       3       RC07GF392J       81349         R46       Comp, 27K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010273       1       RC07GF392J       81349         R47       R28       Comp, 33K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010332       1       RC07GF332J       81349         R48       Comp, 33K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010391       1       RC07GF391J       81349         R49       Comp, 33K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010331       1       RC07GF391J       81349         R50       Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010133       1       RC07GF13J       81349         R51       Met Ox, 12, 0, 2%, 1/4 W       4130121       1       C4/2%/120       24546         R52       R24       R25       R25       R56       R24       24546         R53       R31       R54       R26       24546       24546         R58       R17       R59       R45       24546       24546         R61       Met Ox, 32, 2%, 1/4 W       4130320       1       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       41301511       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       1       RC07GF510J						
R46         Comp, 27K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010273         1         RC07GF273J         81349           R47         R28         Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R48         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010391         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R49         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010391         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R50         Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010133         1         RC07GF133J         81349           R51         Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         4130121         1         C4/2%/120         24546           R52         R24         R25         R31         R54         R26         R25         R56           R55         R25         R25         R56         R24         C4/2%/3.9K         24546           R61         Met Ox, 30, 2%, 1/4 W         4130820         1         C4/2%/82         24546           R62         Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         4130131         2         C4/2%/130         24546           R63         Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         4010510         2         RC07GF511J         81349           R64         Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         4010201         <						
R47         R28         4010332         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R48         Comp, 3,3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010391         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R50         Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010133         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R51         Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         4010133         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R52         R24         R53         R31         1         C4/2%/120         24546           R55         R25         R26         1         C4/2%/120         24546           R55         R25         R26         1         C4/2%/3.9K         24546           R56         R24         R26         1         C4/2%/3.9K         24546           R57         Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130392         4         C4/2%/82         24546           R60         R12         1         C4/2%/82         24546         13049         1440         130131         2         C4/2%/130         24546           R61         Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         4010510         2         RC07GF511J         81349           R64         Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         40100201         1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
R48         Comp, 3.3K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010332         1         RC07GF332J         81349           R49         Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W         4010391         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R50         Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010133         1         RC07GF391J         81349           R51         Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W         4010133         1         RC07GF133J         81349           R52         R24         R53         R31         C4/2%/120         24546           R55         R25         R56         R24         R57         Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130392         4         C4/2%/3.9K         24546           R55         R25         R56         R24         R57         Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130392         4         C4/2%/82         24546           R60         R12           4130131         2         C4/2%/82         24546           R61         Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W         4130131         2         C4/2%/130         24546           R62         Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         4010511         1         RC07GF511J         81349           R64         Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         4010201         1         RC07GF201J			4010273	1	RC07GF273J	81349
R49       Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4 W       4010391       1       RC07GF391J       81349         R50       Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010133       1       RC07GF133J       81349         R51       Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W       4130121       1       C4/2%/120       24546         R52       R24       R26       R31       R56       R24       R26       24546         R55       R25       R26       R31       R17       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R58       R17       R45       R26       R45       R60       R12       24546         R61       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130820       1       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010511       1       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       2       RC07GF100J       81349         R65       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF10J       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R67			4010322	1	PC07GE2221	91240
R50       Comp, 13K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010133       1       RC07GF133J       81349         R51       Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W       4130121       1       C4/2%/120       24546         R52       R24       R31       R54       R26       R55       R25       R31         R54       R26       R25       R56       R24       R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R58       R17       R59       R45       R60       R12       24546         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       2       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF201J       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546						
R51       Met Ox, 120, 2%, 1/4 W       4130121       1       C4/2%/120       24546         R52       R24       R31       1       C4/2%/120       24546         R53       R31       R31       1       C4/2%/120       24546         R53       R31       R54       R26       R55       R25       R25         R56       R24       R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R58       R17       R59       R45       R60       R12       24546       24546         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/82       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       41301511       1       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       2       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF201J       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF21J       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R68       R24       R24       R67       Me						
R53       R31         R54       R26         R55       R25         R56       R24         R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W         R58       R17         R59       R45         R60       R12         R61       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         4130392       4         C4/2%/82       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W         R65       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         R67       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R67       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R69       Met Ox, SA.T. Nom 1.2K         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         <						
R54       R26         R55       R25         R56       R24         R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W         R58       R17         R59       R45         R60       R12         R61       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W         R65       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24          R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R69       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         R70						
R55       R25       R25       R26       R24       R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130820       1       C4/2%/82       24546         R59       R45       R60       R12       1       C4/2%/82       24546         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010511       1       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF510J       81349         R65       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R68       R24       R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/510       24546         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K       4130999       1       C4/2%/1.						
R56       R24       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R58       R17       R59       R45       -       -       -         R60       R12       -       -       -       -       -         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010511       1       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF510J       81349         R65       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R68       R24       R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K       4130999       1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 1</td>						1 1
R57       Met Ox, 3.9K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130392       4       C4/2%/3.9K       24546         R58       R17       R59       R45       -						
R58       R17         R59       R45         R60       R12         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W       4130820       1       C4/2%/82       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010511       1       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       2       RC07GF510J       81349         R65       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF201J       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R68       R24        4130999       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K       4130999       1       C4/2%/1.2K       24546			4130392	4	C4/2%/3 9K	24546
R59       R45         R60       R12         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W         R65       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         R68       R24         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         R69       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         R71       R29			4100002	-		24340
R60       R12         R61       Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W       4130820       1       C4/2%/82       24546         R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010511       1       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       2       RC07GF510J       81349         R65       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF201J       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R68       R24       R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K       4130999       1       C4/2%/1.2K       24546						1
R61         Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W         4130820         1         C4/2%/82         24546           R62         Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W         4130131         2         C4/2%/130         24546           R63         Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W         4010511         1         RC07GF511J         81349           R64         Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W         4010510         2         RC07GF510J         81349           R65         Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010201         1         RC07GF201J         81349           R66         Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010164         1         RC07GF160K         81349           R67         Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130182         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R68         R24          1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29          1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546	R60					
R62       Met Ox, 130, 2%, 1/4 W       4130131       2       C4/2%/130       24546         R63       Comp, 510, 5%, 1/4 W       4010511       1       RC07GF511J       81349         R64       Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W       4010510       2       RC07GF510J       81349         R65       Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W       4010201       1       RC07GF201J       81349         R66       Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R67       Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W       4010164       1       RC07GF160K       81349         R68       R24       4130182       1       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R69       Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W       4130511       2       C4/2%/1.8K       24546         R70       Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K       4130999       1       C4/2%/1.2K       24546         R71       R29         4130999       1       C4/2%/1.2K       24546	R61		-			24546
R64         Comp, 51, 5%, 1/4 W         4010510         2         RC07GF510J         81349           R65         Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010201         1         RC07GF201J         81349           R66         Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010164         1         RC07GF160K         81349           R67         Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         4010164         1         RC07GF160K         81349           R68         R24         4130182         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/510         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546						1 1
R65         Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4 W         4010201         1         RC07GF201J         81349           R66         Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010164         1         RC07GF160K         81349           R67         Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         4010164         1         RC07GF160K         81349           R68         R24         4130182         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/510         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546						1 1
R66         Comp, 160K, 5%, 1/4 W         4010164         1         RC07GF160K         81349           R67         Met Ox, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130182         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R68         R24         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/510         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546						
R67         Met Öx, 1.8K, 2%, 1/4 W         4130182         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546           R68         R24         1         C4/2%/1.8K         24546         24546           R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/510         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546						
R68         R24           R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/510         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546						
R69         Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W         4130511         2         C4/2%/510         24546           R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546						27070
R70         Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K         4130999         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546           R71         R29         1         C4/2%/1.2K         24546		Met Ox, 510, 2%, 1/4 W	4130511	2	C4/2%/510	24546
R71 R29	R70	Met Ox, S.A.T. Nom 1.2K				
	R72	R24				

# A109 BAND 2 CONVERTER, continued

### 2020139-03 - B

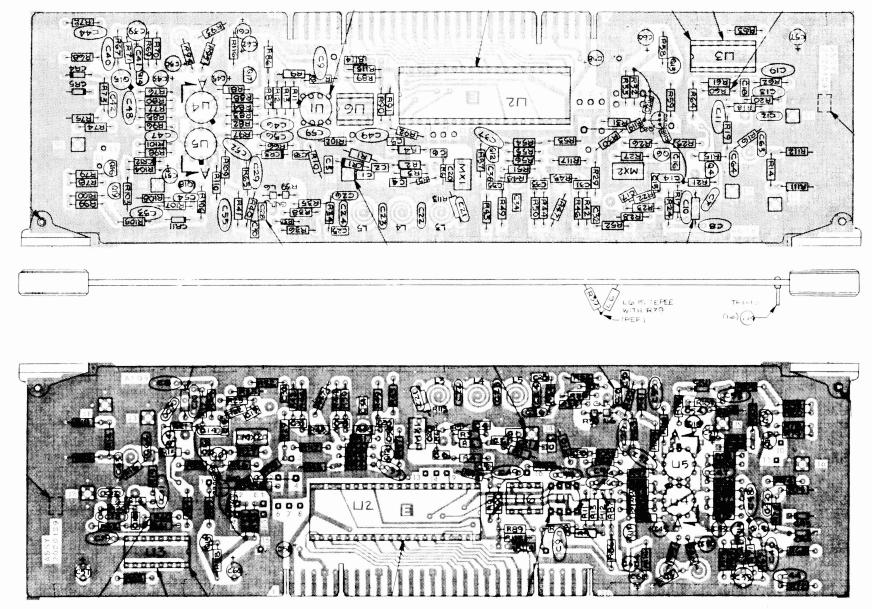
----

Comp, 1M, 5%, 1/4 W R64 R73 Met Ox, 2.2K, 2%, 1/4 W	4010105	2		
Met Ox, 2.2K, 2%, 1/4 W		2	RC07GF105J	81349
R57	4130222	3	C4/2%/2.2K	24546
Comp, 5.6K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 3.6K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010562 4010362	1 3	RC07GF562J RC07GF362J	81349 81349
Met Ox, 7.5K, 2%, 1/4 W R76	4130752	3	C4/2%/7.5K	24546
Met Ox, 200, 2%, 1/4 W	4130201	3	C4/2%/200	24546
Met Ox, 330, 2%, 1/4 W Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W	4130331 4010682	1 2	C4/2%/330 RC07GF682J	24546 81349
R80				
Comp, 75K, 5%, 1/4 W	4010753	1	RC07GF753J	81349
Met Ox, 160, 2%, 1/4 W	4130333 4130161	1	C4/2%/33K C4/2%/161	24546 24546
Met Ox, S.A.T.	4130999	2	C4/2%/12	24547
R83				
R57 R86				Ĺ
R79 R80				
R76	4010181	1	BC07C51911	81349
R24				[
R62 R24	4130910	I	C4/2%/91	24546
R69 R17				
Comp, 160, 5%, 1/4 W R111	4010161	2	RC07GF161J	81349
Met Ox, 2K, 2%, 1/4 W	4130200 4130202	1 2	C4/2%/9.1K C4/2/2K	24546 24546
Met Ox, 9.1K, 2%, 1/4 W R116	4130912	2	С4/2%/9.1К	24546
Comp, 300 Ω 5%, 1/4 W R45 R4	4010301	1	RC07GF301J	81349
Comp, 56, 5%, 1/4 W	4010560 4010101	1	RC07GF560J RC07GF100J	81349 81349
		·		
	Comp, 3.6K, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 7.5K, 2%, 1/4 W R76 R24 Met Ox, 200, 2%, 1/4 W R57 Met Ox, 330, 2%, 1/4 W Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W R79 R80 R8 Comp, 75K, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 33K, 2%, 1/4 W R21 Met Ox, 160, 2%, 1/4 W R21 Met Ox, S.A.T. R94 R83 R83 R57 R86 R79 R80 R10 R76 Comp, 180, 5%, 1/4 W R24 Met Ox, 91, 2%, 1/4 W R62 R24 R69 R17 Comp, 160, 5%, 1/4 W R111 Met Ox, 20, 2%, 1/4 W R114 Met Ox, 9.1K, 2%, 1/4 W R116 Comp, 300 $\Omega$ 5%, 1/4 W R45 R4	Comp, 3.6K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010362         Met Ox, 7.5K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130752         R76       4130752         R24       4130201         Met Ox, 200, 2%, 1/4 W       4130331         Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W       4130331         Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010682         R79       800         R8       4010753         Comp, 75K, 5%, 1/4 W       4130333         Met Ox, 33K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130333         Met Ox, 160, 2%, 1/4 W       4130999         R94       R83         R83       R83         R80       R8         R94       R83         R80       R10         R79       R80         R10       R76         Comp, 180, 5%, 1/4 W       4010181         R44       R69         R17       Comp, 160, 5%, 1/4 W         Met Ox, 91, 2%, 1/4 W       4130910         R62       R24         R69       R17         Comp, 160, 5%, 1/4 W       4130200         Met Ox, 20, 2%, 1/4 W       4130202         R114       4010301         Met Ox, 9.1K, 2%, 1/4 W       4010301         R45       R4	Comp, 3.6K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010362       3         Met Ox, 7.5K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130752       3         R76       R24       1       1         Met Ox, 200, 2%, 1/4 W       4130331       1       1         Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W       4130331       1       1         Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010682       2       2         R79       R80       1       1       1         Comp, 75K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010753       1       1         Met Ox, 330, 2%, 1/4 W       4130333       1       1         Comp, 75K, 5%, 1/4 W       4130333       1       1         R80       R8       1       1       1         R10       R2, 1/4 W       4130999       2       2         R94       R83       R83       88       88       88       88         R57       R86       R79       1       1       1       1         R44       Met Ox, 91, 2%, 1/4 W       4130910       1	Comp. 3.6K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010362       3       RC07GF362J         Wet Ox, 7.5K, 2%, 1/4 W       4130752       3       C4/2%/7.5K         R24       4130201       3       C4/2%/7.5K         Wet Ox, 200, 2%, 1/4 W       4130331       1       C4/2%/330         Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4 W       4010682       2       RC07GF763J         Met Ox, 330, 2%, 1/4 W       4010753       1       RC07GF75J         R80       R8       1       C4/2%/33K       C4/2%/161         R10       R21       4130333       1       C4/2%/161         R21       Wet Ox, 160, 2%, 1/4 W       4130939       2       C4/2%/161         R21       Wet Ox, 5.A.T.       4130999       2       C4/2%/12         R83       R83       R83       R83       R83       R83         R79       R80       4130910       1       C4/2%/12         R84       R86       R79       1       C4/2%/91         R85       R86       1       RC07GF161J       1         R86       R79       1       C4/2%/91       1         R86       R79       1       C4/2%/91       1         R87       R86       1       1

# A109 BAND 2 CONVERTER, continued

2020139-03 - B

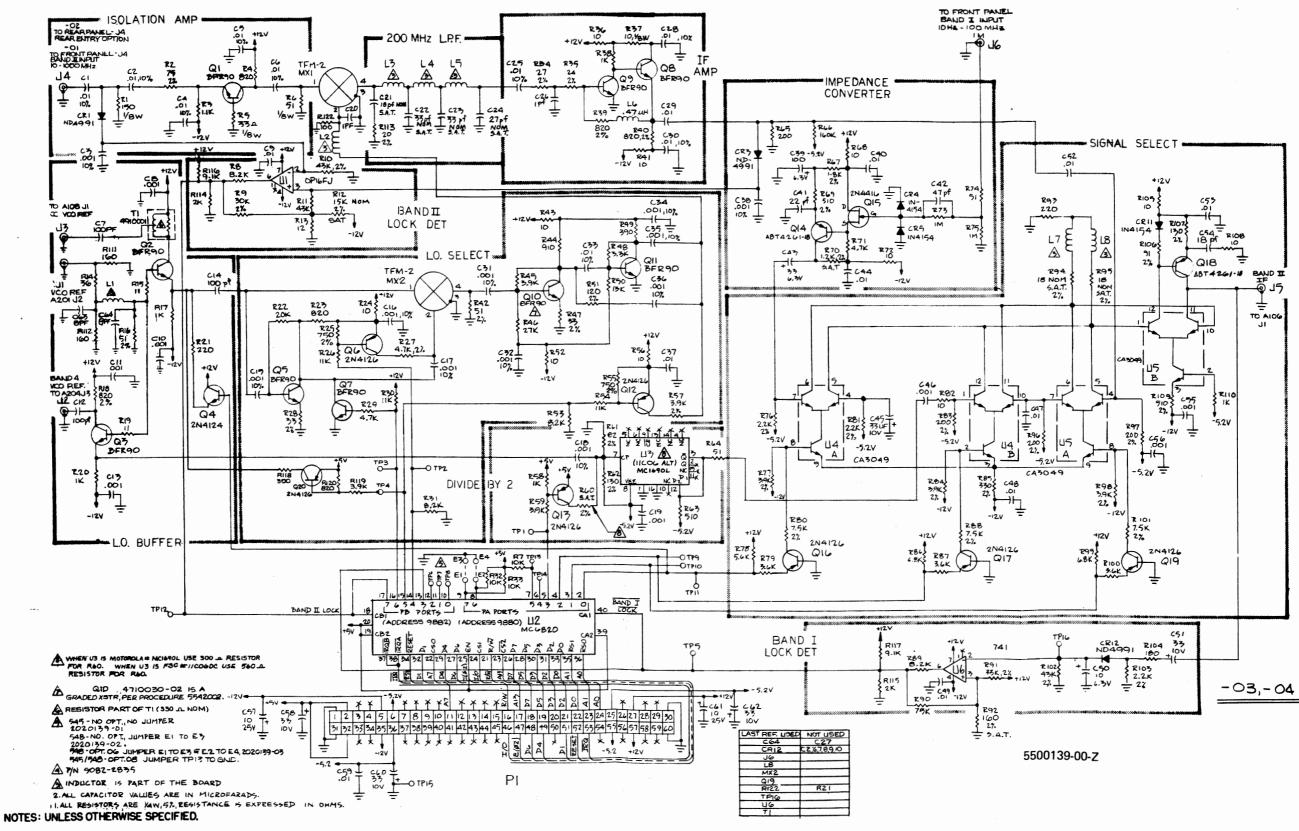
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
Т1	Transformer Assy	4910001	1	EIP	34527
TP1 thru TP16	Conn, Pin, .04D	2620032	16	460 - 2970 - 02 - 03	71279
U1 U2 U3 U4	Prec, JFET Op Amplifier Periph. Interface Adaptor 750 MHz, D-Type Flip Flop Dual/Diff. Amplifier	3041016 3086820 3001106 3043049	1 1 2	OP16FJ MC6820 11C06 CA3049	06665 04713 07263 0000X
U5 U6	U4 Op Amplifier	3040741	1	L <u>M741CN</u>	0000X
				*	
				:	



2020139-00-A/F

170000

Figure 109 b. Band 2 Converter Component Locator



NOTE: When U3 is MC1690L – Use  $300\Omega$  resistor for R60 When U3 is  $11C06DC - Use 560\Omega$  resistor for R60

# A110 FRONT PANEL DISPLAY AND KEYBOARD (2020140)

The Front Panel Display and Keyboard assembly (A110) is divided into two functional sections.

- Numeric display and annunciators
- Keyboard

### NUMERIC DISPLAY AND ANNUNCIATORS

This section of the assembly contains twelve common anode 7-segment numeric display units (DS1-DS12), two green LED's (DS37 and DS38), and a maximum of twenty-four yellow LED's (DS13-DS36).

The twelve 7-segment LED's are mounted side-by-side, with space between each third digit from the right. The corresponding cathode segments of the 7-segment LED's are connected, and the drive signals come from the segment drivers Q3 through Q10. The signals to drive the digits come from the digit drivers located on the Front Panel Logic board (A111).

The twenty-four yellow LED's (DS13-DS36) are divided into three groups of 8 LED's each. The anodes of all LED's in each group are connected. The cathode of each LED in a group are connected to one of the segment drivers (Q3-Q10). With this arrangement each group of annunciator lights can be regarded as similar to one 7-segment LED. The digit drives for the 3 groups of annunciator lights also come from the Front Panel Logic board (A111).

The two green LED's (DS37 and DS38) are driven by Q1 and Q2. When these LED's light they indicate that GATE and CONVERTER SEARCH are in operation.

### **KEYBOARD**

This section of the assembly makes provision for a maximum of 25 (single-pole double-throw) switches, of which only 21 are used. The switches are arranged in a 4 row by 6 column matrix, with the extra switch taking the row 4 column 7 position. The columns are connected to +5V through the resistor network (RN1) on the Front Panel Logic board (A111).

The keyboard is continuously scanned. The signals scanning the keyboard are derived from A111. To scan the keyboard the 4 rows are grounded sequentially. When a row is grounded, and a key in that row is pushed, one of the columns will be grounded. This information is sent to the A111 board where key debouncing is performed.

# PAGE BLANK INTENTIONALLY

· · ·

...

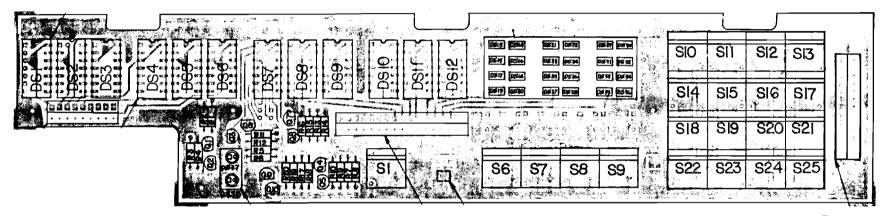
\*

:

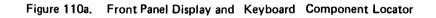
# A110 FRONT PANEL DISPLAY AND KEYBOARD

2020140-01-E

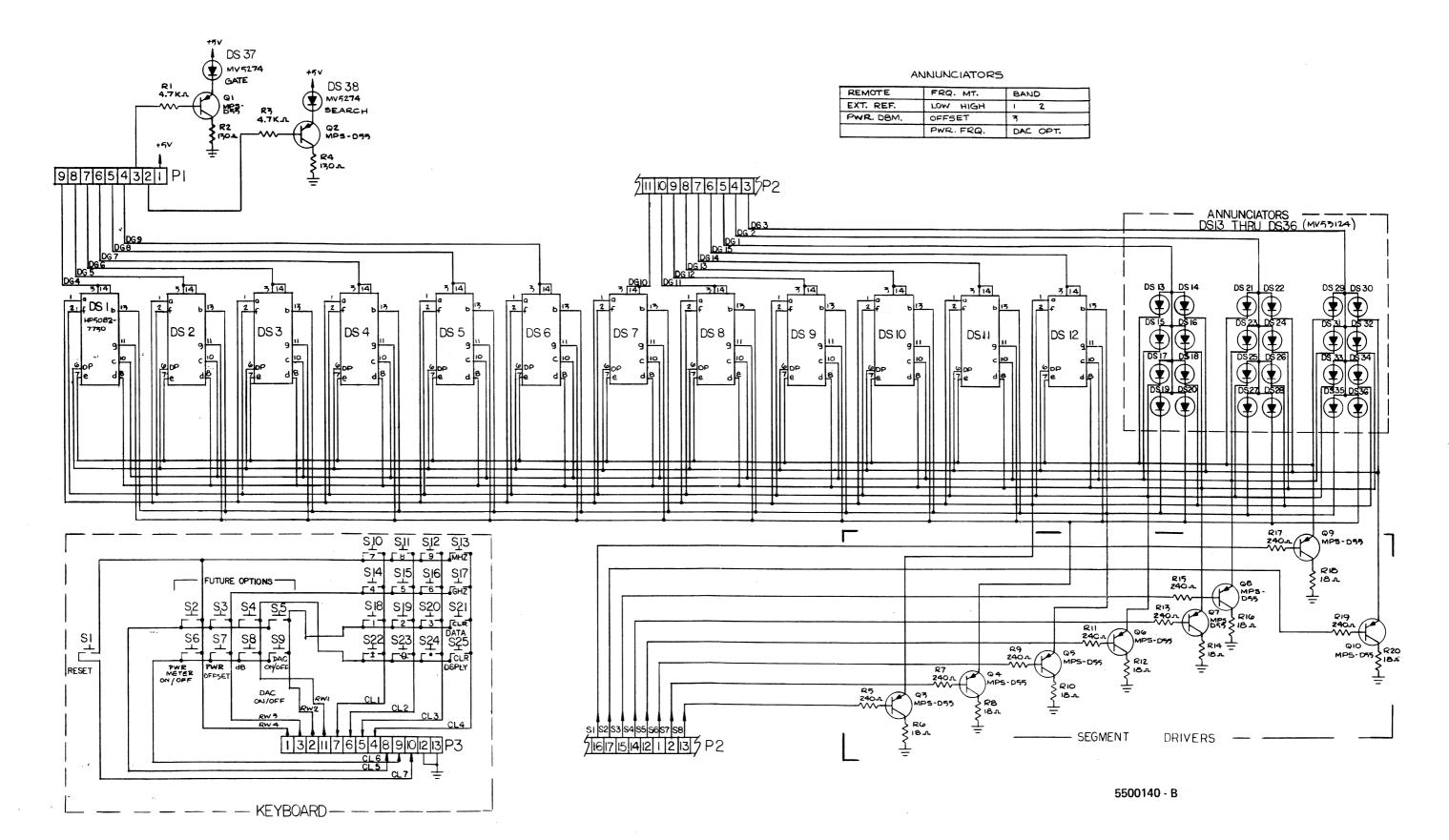
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO
A110 Q1	Front Panel Display & Keyboard	2020140-01	1	EIP	34257
010	PNP, Amp.	4710019	10	MPS - D55	04713
R1 R2 R3 R4	Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 130, 5%, 1/4 W R1 R2	4010472 4010131	2 2	RC07GF472J RC07GF131J	81349 81349 81349
R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R17 R18 R19 R20	Comp, 240, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 18, 5%, 1/4 W R5 R6 R5 R6 R5 R6 R5 R6 R5 R6 R5 R6	4010241 4010180	8	RC07GF241J RC07GF180J	81349
DS1 thru DS12 DS13 thru	LED, Numeric, Red	2800004	12	HP5082 - 7730	28480
DS36 DS37 DS38	LED, Lamp, Yel LED, Lamp, Grn DS37	2800020 2080018	24 2	MV57124 MV5274	50522 50522
S1 S2 thru S5 S6 thru	Not Used			,	
S25	Switch, Mon, SPDT	4500013	21	REK	
P1 P2 P3	9 pin Recept. 17 pin Recept. 13 pin Recept.	2620065 2620067 2620066	1 1 1	22 - 14 - 209 22 - 14 - 2171 <sup>^</sup> 22 - 14 - 212	0000A 0000A 0000A







÷





A111 FRONT PANEL LOGIC (2020191)

The Front Panel Logic assembly (A111) contains logic circuitry for control of two functions.

DISPLAY CONTROL

#### KEYBOARD CONTROL

The +5 V power supply to the front panel assemblies (A110 and A111) is regulated by a voltage regulator that is located behind the A111 board. For heatsinking purposes, this voltage regulator is mounted on the chassis. Please refer to figure 111b. Front Panel Logic block diagram on page 111-3.

### DISPLAY CONTROL

The twelve 7-segment LEDs and the three groups of annunciator lights on A110 are multiplexed. To turn on a particular segment in a digit, both the digit driver for that digit and the segment driver for that segment must be on.

The display logic is in constant operation in either the self-scan mode or the memory update mode.

#### SELF-SCAN MODE

This is the normal operating mode. In this mode the display scan clock is clocking the display counter (U6). The state of the display counter determines which digit will be turned on.

The state of the display counter is decoded by 4 to 16 line multiplexer (U2), and the appropriate digit driver is turned on. At this time the display memory (U7 and U8) is read, and the on/off information (stored in the display memory for that specific digit), turns the segment drivers (A110) on or off.

The display intensity is controlled by varying the duty cycle of the multiplexing. This is done by varying the resistance of the potentiometer (R4) which, in turn, varies the length of time the decoder (U2) and the display memories (U7, U8) are disabled between each scan clock cycle.

At the start of each gate operation the GATE light control is triggered, and the GATE LED lights for the length of the GATE.

#### MEMORY UPDATE MODE

In this mode the multiplexer logic is disabled by setting the display scan/update control line (PA4) to logic 0. The microprocessor controlled clock (clock, PA1) is used to clock the display counter(U6).

Before updating the display memory (U7 and U8), the display counter is cleared by setting the clear/load control line (PA5) to logic 1, and clocking the clock input of U6. Update mode timing is illustrated in figure 111a.

## **KEYBOARD CONTROL**

When the keyboard is not being read by the microprocessor, the Keyboard READ/SCAN control line (PA0) is at logic 0. All the outputs of the shift register are at logic 0. If no key on the keyboard is pushed, all the inputs to the 8-input NAND gate (U13) are at logic 1 level. When a key is pushed, the column containing that key will be grounded. The output of U13 goes to logic 1 and C7 (in the debounce circuit ) starts to discharge. When the voltage across C7 reaches approximately +0.7 V above ground, the debounce circuit will trigger the interrupt input on the PIA (U11, pin 18) indicating that a key is being pushed.

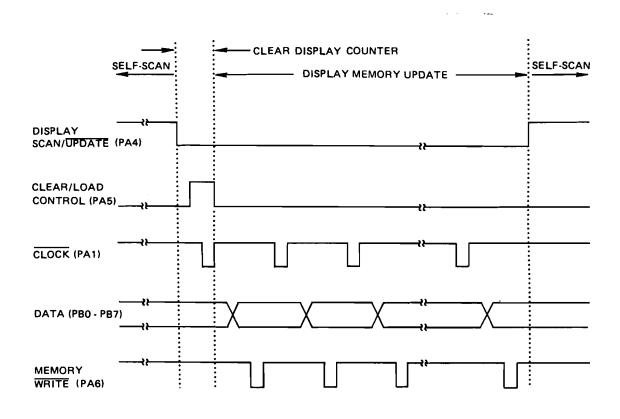


Figure 111a. Memory Update Mode Sequence

#### **READ KEYBOARD**

When the microprocessor needs to read the keyboard, a logic 1 is put on the keyboard READ/SCAN control line (PAO). This enables the data buffer (U9). A 0111 is then loaded into the shift register (U3) by putting a logic 1 on the CLEAR/LOAD control line (PA5) and clocking the clock input of U3. The logic 0 at the output of the shift register (U3) is shifted through the shift register once. The microprocessor reads the keyboard row and column information with the logic 0 at each of the 4 outputs of U3 to determine the coordinate of the key pushed. After the keyboard is read, the keyboard READ/SCAN line is returned to logic 0.

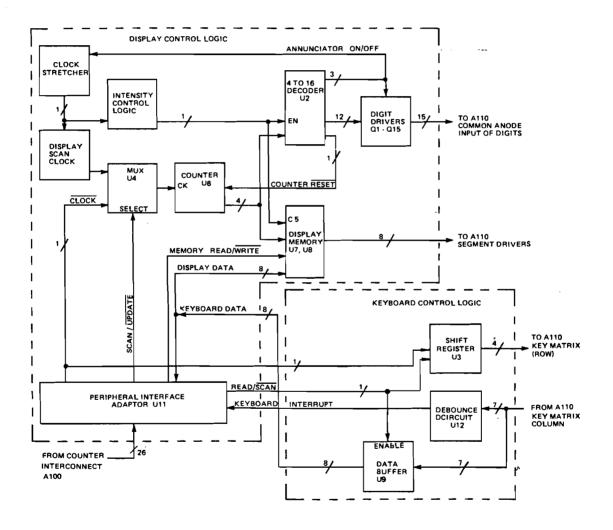


Figure 111b. Front Panel Logic Block Diagram

# A111 FRONT PANEL DRIVER

2020191 - A

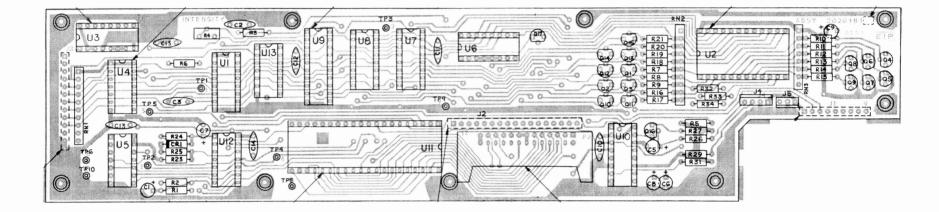
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO:
A111	Front Panel Driver Assy	2020191	1	EIP	34257
C1 C2 C3	Tant, 0.1μF, 10%, 35V Cer., .002μF, 20%, 1KV C2	2300020 2150005	1 2	TAPA .10M35 TG - S20	14433 56289
C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 C10	Not Used Tant, 47μF, 20%, 16V Tant, 2.2μF, 20%, 16V Tant, 22μF, 20%, 16V Tant, .33μF, 20%, 35V Tant, 33μF, 20%, 10V	2300025 2300012 2300030 2310031 2300015	1 1 1 1	TAPA 47M16 TAPA 2.2M16 TAPA 22M16 TAPA .33M16 TAPA 33M16	14433 14433 14433 14433 14433 14433
thru C15	Cer., .01µF, 20%, 100V	2150003	6	TG - S10	56289
CR1	General Purpose	2704154	1	IN4154	07263
J1 J2 J3 J4 J5	9 Pin Male 17 Pin Male 13 Pin Male 4 Pin, FR. LOCK 3 Pin	2620062 2620064 2620063 2620068 2620121	1 1 1 1	22 - 03 - 2091 22 - 03 - 2171 22 - 03 - 2131 640456-4 640456-3	0000B 0000B 0000B 74868 74868
P2	26 Pin, Right Angle	2620131	1	3493 - 1002	76381
Q1 thru Q15 Q16 Q17	PNP, Power NPN, General Purpose Q16	4710027 4704124	15 2	MPS - D54 2N4124	04713 04713
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7	Comp, 10K, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 220, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 75K, 5%, 1/4W Variable, Cer., 200K Comp, 120K, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 2.4K, 5%, 1/4W	4010103 4010221 4010753 4250022 4010124 4010242	2 1 1 1 1 1	RC07GF103J RC07GF221J RC07GF753J 72XR200 RC07GF124J RC07GF242J	81349 81349 81349 73138 81349 81349
thru R21 R22	Comp, 1K, 5%, 1/4W	4010102	15	RC07GF102J	81349
R22 R23 R24 R25 R26 R27 R28	Not Used Comp, 15K, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 390, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 200, 5%, 1/4W Comp, 820, 5%, 1/4W R1 Not Used	4010153 4010391 4010201 4010821	1 1 1	RC07GF153J RC07GF391J RC07GF201J RC07GF821J	81349 81349 81349 81349 81349
R29 R30	Comp, 2.2K, 5%, 1/4W Not Used	4010222	1	RC07GF222J	81349
R31 R32 thru	Comp, 27K, 5%, 1/4W	4010273	1	RC07GF273J	81349
R34	Comp, 39K, 5%, 1/4W	4010393	3	RC07GF393J	81349
RN1 RN2	Network, 10K RN1	4170003	2	785-1-R10K	32997
RN3	Network, 10K	4170004	1	784-1-R10K	32997

.

Ń,

# A111 FRONT PANEL DRIVER continued

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
TP1 thru TP6 TP7 TP8 thru TP10	.040D Pin Not Used TP1	2620032	9	460-2970-02-03	71279
U1 U2 U3 U4 U5 U6 U7 U8	TTL, Monostable, MV 4-16 Line Decoder 4 Bit Shift Register AND - OR - INVERT Gates Quad, 2 INP NAND Gate Binary Sync Clear Bipolar RAMS U7	3084123 3074154 3084195 3087451 3084132 3084163 3057489	2 1 1 1 1 1 2	DM74LS123N DM74154N DM74LS195N SN74LS51N DM74LS132N SN74LS163 DM74LS189	0000X 0000X 01295 0000X 01295 0000X 01295 0000X
U9 U10 U11 U12 U13 U14	Oct Bus Trans U1 Periph, Interface Adaptor Hex Inverter 8INP NAND Gates Pos. Voltage Regulator (reference only - U14 part of front panel power supply)	3084244 3086820 3087414 3087430 3057805	1 1 1 1	SN74LS244N MC6820 SN74LS14N DM74LS30N MC7805CT	01295 04713 01295 0000X 04713
				*	

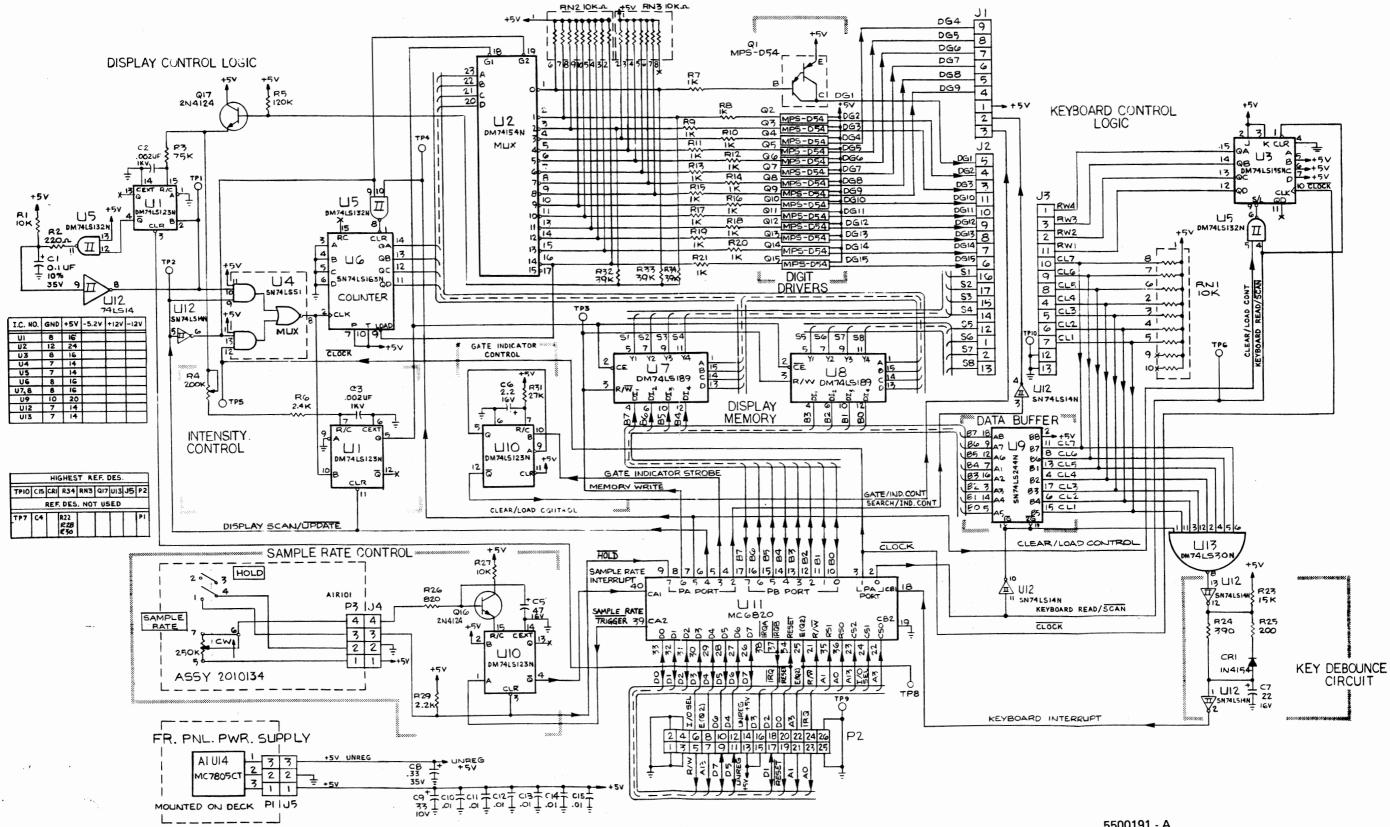


2020191 - A

i



>



#### 5500191 - A

#### Figure 111d. Front Panel Logic Schematic

### 111-7

# A203 BAND 3 MICROWAVE CONVERTER

•

The A203 Microwave Converter consists of three sub-assemblies.

- A201A Voltage Control Oscillator
- A201B IF Amplifier
- A202 Microwave (yig)

### CAUTION

### Disassembly of the A202 Microwave assembly, or removal of it from the A201A VCO or A201B IF Amplifier will void the EIP warranty.

The assembly drawing and schematic for both the VCO and IF circuits are included only for reference. The entire A203 assembly must be tested as a complete unit to ensure proper performance of the counter. Repair of the A202 Microwave assembly can only be done at the factory. The VCO and IF Amplifier boards require special test equipment, therefore field repair is not recommended.

The Band 3 Converter is a complete microwave subsystem (see Figure 203-1) which converts an input signal in the 1 to 18 (26.5) GHz range down to an IF of 125MHz. Down conversion is achieved in this heterodyne system by combining the input signal with a harmonic of a precisely known reference signal ( $F_{VCO}$ ). The mixer then produces a signal ( $F_{IF}$ ) equal to the difference between the input and reference harmonic. If this difference is close to 125MHz, it is amplified to a level of about 0dBm and then counted. The input signal is then determined from the equation  $F_{IN} = NF_{VCO} + F_{IF}$ .  $F_{VCO}$  is set by the instrument program via a phase locked loop located on the converter control board (A108) and is thus known exactly. Harmonics of the VCO are produced by the comb generator and coupled to the mixer. The frequency ranges of the VCO and IF are such that for any VCO frequency and any input frequency, only one harmonic can produce an IF frequency. The YIG filter located between the RF input and the mixer is used to approximatley determine the input frequency and from this information the desired values of N,  $F_{VCO}$ and +/- are determined.

Two other outputs are obtained from the Band 3 Converter. The first is an analog signal which is a measure of input RF power. The second is a digital signal (IF THRESHOLD) which indicates that an IF signal exists at a level of -3dBm or greater.

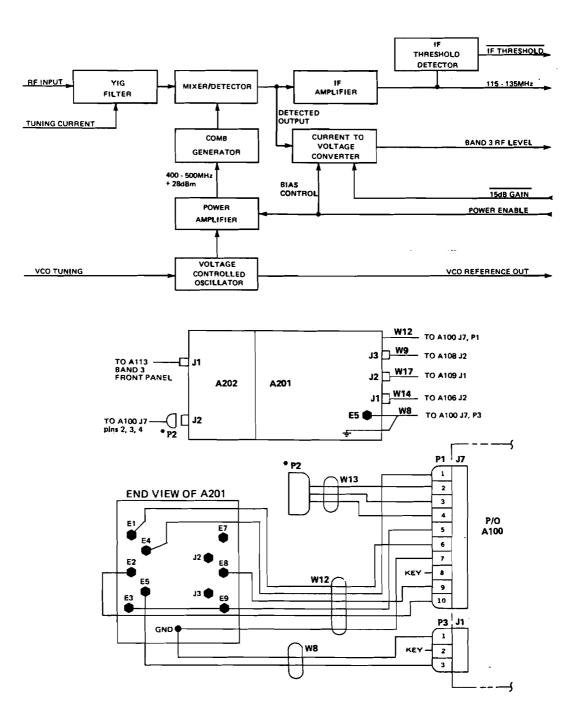


Figure 203-1. Band 3 Microwave Converter Diagram

# A201A VOLTAGE CONTROL OSCILLATOR (2020142)

The VCO Assembly contains three sub-functions as shown in Fig. 201A-1. The VCO consists of a transistor oscillator (Q1), whose frequency is determined by an inductor (L1) and a variable capacitor (CR2). The capacitance of CR2 is determined by the applied tuning voltage at J3. For increased stability and noise reduction, an internal voltage regulator (R3, C4, CR3) is used.

The second function is performed by a single stage common base amplifier that is broadly tuned and loaded with 50 ohms. The output level is approximately + 8 dBm over the range 370 - 500MHz. This output is the VCO reference.

The third function is performed by a three stage power amplifier consisting of a common base amplifier (Q3) and two class C stages, Q4 and Q5. This amplifier provides approximately 20dB of gain and 0.6 watts output over the tuning range 400 to 500MHz. The variable capacitors C17, C25, and C28 are adjusted to optimize output power and flatness. Output power is switched on or off by the Pin switch CR3, CR4 which is controlled by U1. On to off power ratio is in excess of 50dB.

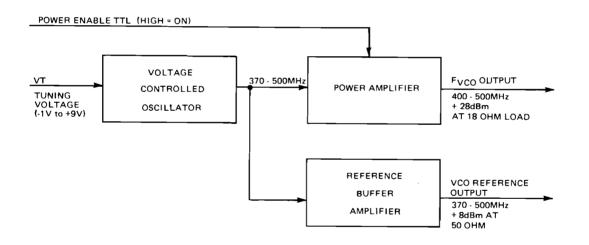


Figure 201A-1, VCO Block Diagram

# A201A VOLTAGE CONTROL OSCILLATOR

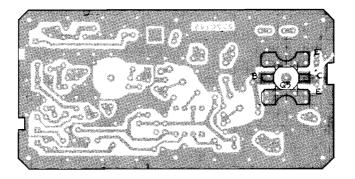
2020142-P

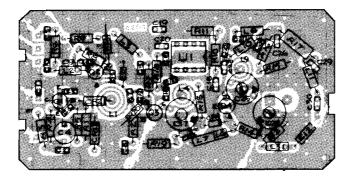
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A201A	Voltage Control Oscillator Assy P/O VCO/IF Module Assy 203	2020142 2010142	1 Ref		
C1 C2	Cer, .001μF, 10%, 100∨ C1	2150015	16	6183X7R102KA100	80031
C2 C3 C4 C5	Cr, 4.7pF, 25%, 100V Tant, 33µF, 20%, 20V C1	2150086 23000023	1 1	6113COG689DA100 TAG20 - 30/20%	80031 14433
C6 C7 thru	Cer, 6.8pF, 25%, 100V	2150087	1	6113COG689DA100	80031
C10 C11 C12 C13	C1 Cer, 100pF, 10%, 180V Cer, 33pF, 10%, 100V C1	2150056 2150069	1 1	6183X7R101KA100 6183COG330KA100	80031 80031
C14 C15	Cer, .01µF, 10%, 100V C1	2150014	4	6123X7R103KA100	80031
C16 C17 C18	C14 Var, 2-8pF, 250V	2350001	1	10S-T-22-2/8	0000в
thru C21 C22 C23 C24	C1 C14 C14 C1				
C25 C26	Var, 5.5, 18pF, 250V C1	2350002	2	10S-T-22-02	0000B
C27 C28 C29	Сег, 22рF C25 C1	2150067	1	6183COG220KA100	80031
C30 C31 C32	X7R, 47pF Nom. S.A.T. , 5pF Mica, S.A.T. Nom 1pF	2150039 2260999 2269999	1 1 1	6113X7R47OKA100 DM10	80031 56289
CR1 CR2 CR3 CR4	Zener, 9.1V Tun, UHF/VHF HYPERABRPT Pin CR3	2730960 2710037 2710024	1 1 2	1N960B ZC800 MA47123	04713 18518
L1 L2 L3 L4	Part of Board .39μH 1.0μH L1	3150014 3150003	1 4	1025-10 DD-1.00	72259 72259
L5 L6 L7 L8 L9 L10 L11 L12	Nom. 056, S.A.T. Ferrite Bead 0.1µH L3 L3 L3 L3 L7	3529999 3500011 3510001	1 1 2	56-590-65/33 DD-0.10	72259
Q1 Q2 Q3	Microwave Transistor Q1 Q1	4710032	3	NE02137	0000S
Q4 Q5	NPN, RF UHF/VHF NPN Power	4710030 4710029	1 1	BFR-90-MOT NE050391-12	04713 0000S

# A201A VOLTAGE CONTROL OSCILLATOR, continued

2020142 - P

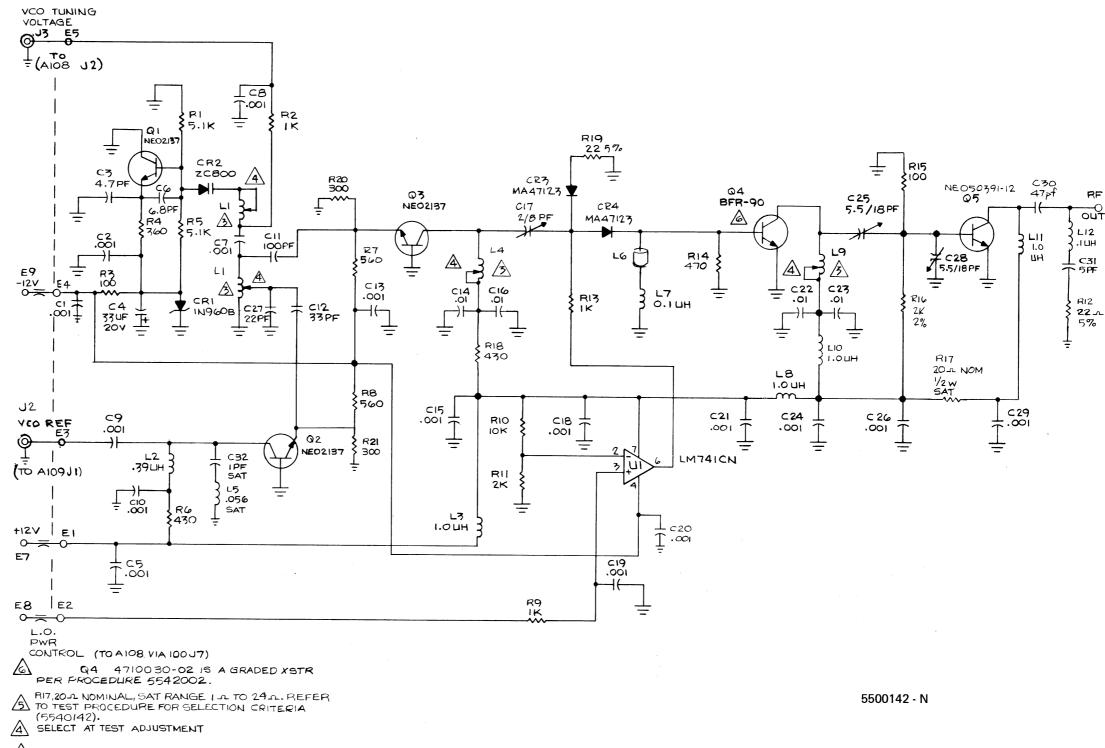
REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
R1 R2 R3 R4	Met Ox, 5.1K, 2%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 1K, 2%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 100, 2%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 360, 2%, 1/4 W	4130512 4130102 4130101 4130361	2 3 2 1	C4/2%/5.1K C4/2%/1K C4/2%/100 C4/2%/360	24546 24546 24546 24546 24546
R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10	R1 Met Ox, 430, 2%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 560, 2%, 1/4 W R7 R2 R2	4130431 4130561	2 2	C4/2%/430 C4/2%/560	24546 24546
R10 R11 R12 R13	Met Ox, 2K, 2%, 1/4 W Comp, 22 ohm, 5%, 1/8W R2	4130202 4000220	2 1	C4/2%/2K RC05GF220J	24546 81349
R14 R15 R16	Met Ox, 470, 2%, 1/4 W R3 R11	4130471	1	C4/2%/470	24546
R17 R18 R19	Comp, 20 ohm, 5%, 1/2 W (SAT) R6 Carbon, 22, 5%,	4020999 4010220	1 1	RC07GFXXX	81349
R20 R21	Met Ox, 300 ohm, 2%	4130301	2	C4/2%/300	
U1	Lin Op Amplifier	3040741	1	LM741CN	0000X
			ſ		





2020142 - P

Figure 201A-2. Voltage Controlled Oscillator Component Locator



A PART OF P.C. BOARD.

. 19

Figure 201A-3. Voltage Controlled Oscillator Schematic

The IF Amplifier performs three major functions.

- Amplifies the down-converted intermediate IF frequency to ± 0dBm.
- Provides a digital threshold output when the IF power exceeds -3dBm.
- Provides an analog signal that is proportional to the total power at the Band 3 input. A gain scaling control alters the output by 15dB (=X30).

The Microwave assembly mixer output is the input to the IF board. The IF goes through a high pass filter to three similar amplifier stages. Stage 1 consists of transistors Q1 and Q2 operating under closed loop feedback via R4. Resonant peaking of the output at 125MHz using L4 and C8 gives a power gain of 23dB. Successive stages are similar except that stagger tuning is used for optimum response shape. Inductors L4, L5, and L7 are printed on the circuit board and are adjusted by means of shorting bars placed across portions of the spiral. The IF output signal is sampled by a detector CR3. It's level is compared to a voltage corresponding to -3dBm. When this level is exceeded, the IF threshold output goes low.

The low frequency signal from the mixer is the current caused by rectification of the input power. This is converted to a voltage in U2. To provide a larger dynamic range, a gain change is made by switching the Field Effect Transistor (FET) Q7, thus lowering the feedback resistor. Assemblies used in -02 converters (26.5 GHz) also include transistors Q8 & Q9 to translate a TTL input to  $\pm$  12V necessary to drive FET Q10. This circuit sets the mixer bias current to 0 when the VCO power amplifier is enabled.

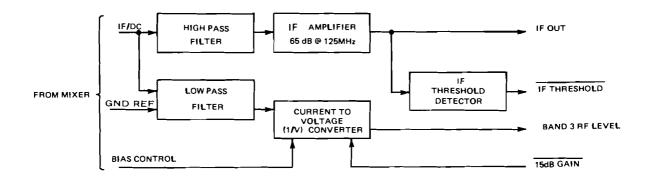


Figure 201B-1. IF Amplifier Functional Diagram

# A201B IF AMPLIFIER

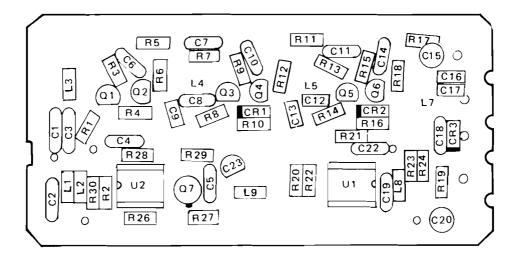
2020143- T

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFC NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A201B	IF Amplifier Assy P/O VCO/IF Mod Assy	2020143 2010142	1 Ref		
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5	Mica, 8pF, 5%, 500V Mica, 100pF, 5%, 500V Mica, 12pF, 5%, 500V Cer, .01μF, 20% Not Used	2260011 2260034 2260013 2150003	1 6 2 7	CD080C03 FD101J03 CD120J03 TG - S10	56289 72136 56289 56289
C6 C7	Cer, .01μF, 20%, 100V C4	2150003	6	TG - S10	56289
C9 C9 C10 C11	C4 Mica, 33pF, NOM S.A.T. C2 C4 C4	2269999	1	CD10	56289
C12 C13 C14	Mica, S.A.T., 47pF, 5%, NOM C2 C4	2269999	1	DM - 10	72136
C15 C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22	Cant, 10μF, 20%, 25V Mica, 39pF, 5%, C2 C2 C4 C15 Not Used C2	2300029 2260023	2 1	TAG20 - 10/25(M) CD10ED390J03	14433 56289
C23	Cer, .001µF, 10%, 100V	2150015	1	UR20205100X7R102K	80031
CR1 CR2	Hot Carrier CR1	2710004	2	FH1100	07263
CR3	Zero Bias Shottky	2710038	1	ND4991	21843
L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6	Inductor, 0.1µH Inductor, 0.47µH NOM S.A.T. Inductor, .082 Part of Board Part of Board Not Used	3510001 3510999 3520018	1 1 1	DD - 0.10 DD - 0.47 551-5172-08-00	72259 72259
L7 L8 L9 Q1	Part of Board Inductor, 1µH L8	3510003	2	DD - 1.00	72259
thru Q6 Q7	NPN, RF D - MOS FET Switch	4710026 4710031	6 1	NE73432B SD215	0000S 18324
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8	Met Ox, 47, 2%, 1/4 W Prec, 1.82K, 1%, 1/10 W Comp, 1K, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 560, 2%, 1/4 W Comp, 10, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 82, 2%, 1/4 W R5 R1	4130470 4051821 4010102 4130561 4010100 4130820	3 1 3 1 5 2	C4/2%/47 RN55C182F RC07GF102J C4/2%/60 RC07GF100J C4/2%/82	24546 81349 81349 24546 81349 24546

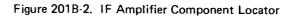
# A201B IF AMPLIFIER

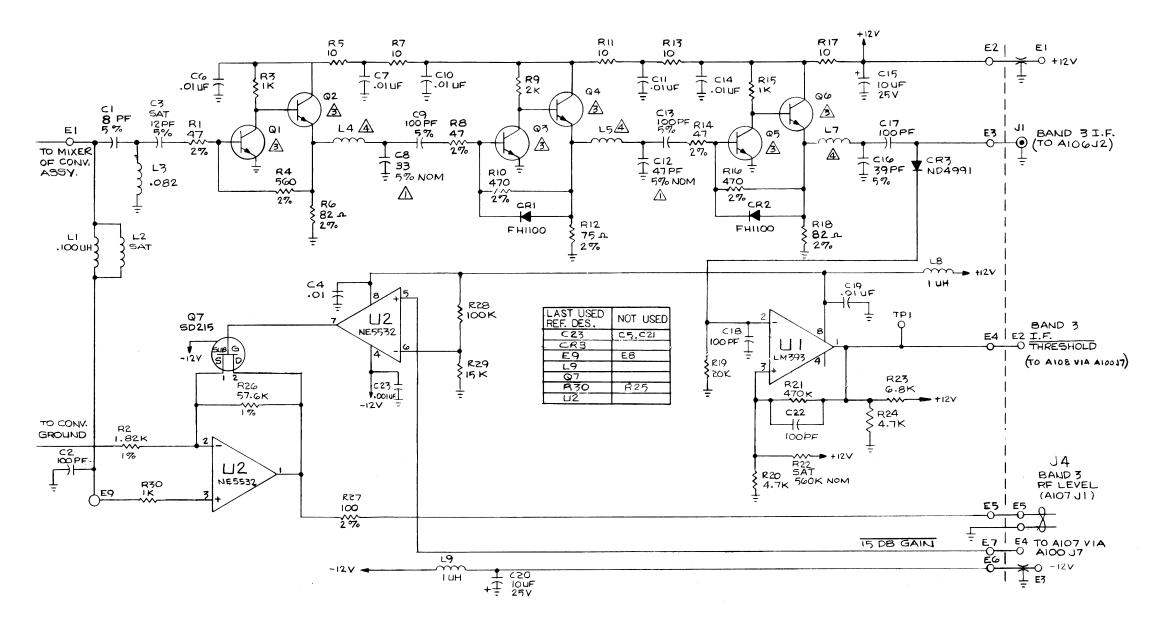
2020143-т

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
R9 R10	Comp, 2K, 5%, 1/4 W Met Ox, 470, 2%, 1/4 W	4010202 4130471	1 2	RC07GH202J C4/2%/470	81349 24546
R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R17 R18	R5 Met Ox, 75, 2%, 1/4 W R5 R1 R3 R10 R5 R6	4130750	1	C4/2%/75	24546
R19 R20 R21 R22 R23 R23 R24 R25	Comp, 20K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 4.7K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 470K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, S.A.T., 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 6.8K, 5%, 1/4W R20 Not Used	4010203 4010472 4010474 4010999 4010682	1 2 1 1 1	RC07GF203J RC07GF472J RC07GF474J RC07GF564J RC07GF682J	81349 81349 81349 81349 81349 81349
R26 R27 R28 R29 R30	Pred, 56.6K,1%, 1/10 W Met Ox, 100, 2%, 1/4 W Comp, 100K, 5%, 1/4 W Comp, 15K, 5%, 1/4 W R3	4055762 4130101 4010104 4010153	1 1 1 1	RN55C5762F C4/2%/100 RC07GF104J RC07GF153J	81349 24546 81349 81349
U1 U2	Dual Comp, Low Power Dual Op Amp.	3050393 3045532	1	LM393 NE5532	0000X 0000X



2020143 - Т





L4, L5 & L7 ARE PART OF P.C.B.

A Q1-Q6, 4710026-02 ARE GRADED XSTR PER PROCEDURE 5542002.

A FACTORY SELECT, NOM VALUE SHOWN.

5500143 - T

Figure 201B-3. IF Amplifier Schematic

# 201B-5

# Section 10 Options

Section 10 provides descriptions, specifications (where applicable), schematic diagrams and component locators for the options available for use with the Model 545A or 548A Counter.

#### OPTION

01 D TO A CONVERTER

DAC will convert any three consecutively displayed digits into an analog voltage output on rear panel.

02 POWER MEASUREMENT

1 to 18/26.5 GHz will measure sine wave amplitude to 0.1 dBm resolution and display simultaneously with frequency. Power offset to 0.1 dB resolution, selectable from front panel. Option will not degrade the basic performance of the counter.

- 03 TIME BASE OSCILLATOR  $< 5 \times 10^{-9}$  (2010143-03).
- 04 TIME BASE OSCILLATOR  $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$  (2010143-04).
- 05 TIME BASE OSCILLATOR  $< 5 \times 10^{-10}$  (2010143-05).
- 06 EXTENDED FREQUENCY CAPABILITY 548A Use in conjunction with model 590 Frequency Extension Cable Kit and optional Remote Sensors models 91 thru 94.
- 07 REMOTE PROGRAMMING/BCD output
- 08 GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS (GPIB)
- 09 REAR PANEL INPUT
- 10 CHASSIS SLIDES

# OPTION 01 DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER

Option 01 will convert three consecutive digits to an analog voltage, available on the rear panel. The output will reflect the display, and substitute zeros for any non-numeric characters that appear. The output will be updated after every display update.

# SPECIFICATIONS

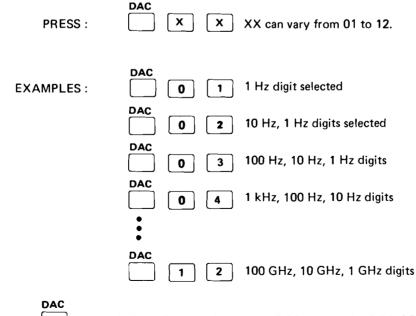
0.000 volts to 0.999 volts
± 0.5 % ±1 mV
± 0.01 % / °C
1 mV
1 K ohm minimum
BNC female (on rear panel)
± 10 V AC or DC applied to output connector will not cause damage. No damage will occur by any load.

### **OPERATION**

On power up the DAC is in off state.

#### LOCAL OPERATION WITH KEYBOARD

A three key sequence selects the location of the three digits desired, by entering the most significant digit wanted. Digits are numbered 01 through 12.



After pressing \_\_\_\_\_\_, the display will show the present DAC status, like DAC OFF or DAC XX, and three decimal points will show the locations of the currently selected digits (if DAC is on).

After pressing the first x, the display will show the temporary entry, like DAC X , but the three decimal points will still show the previous DAC status.

After pressing the second  $[\times]$ , the display will show the new entry, like DAC X X, and the three decimal points will move to the new places. The DAC output will start to be updated accordingly. Release of the button pressed will return the display back to normal frequency display.

Any wrong key pressed will result in displaying ERROR 10. The operator must restart the key sequence to enter the correct data.

CLEAR

To clear display from DAC data, ERROR display, or ignoring half-sequence entered, press Display will return to normal and DAC status will not be changed.

To shut off DAC press		or	0	0

#### REMOTE OPERATION

For remote operation through GPIB refer to the GPIB (Option 08) section of this manual.

For remote operation through BCD/RMT refer to the BCD/RMT (Option 07) section of this manual.

#### THEORY OF OPERATION

A simplified block diagram of the DAC board is shown in figure 01-1.

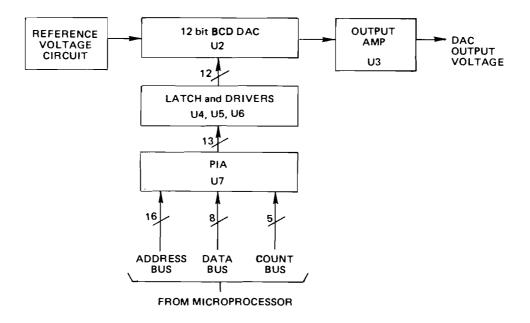


Figure 01-1. DAC Board, Simplified

#### HARDWARE

#### PIA AND LATCH DRIVER BLOCKS

The three selected digits are manipulated by the program and sent to the PIA. First the two LSD's are sent to port A, then the third digit (MSD) plus a positive-going pluse (on pin 14 of U7) that triggers the latch U6 so that the complete 12 bit word appears to the DAC inputs (U2). U4 and U5 are level translators from  $T^2L$  to CMOS for the DAC.

#### ANALOG BLOCKS

The DAC is referenced to a 1 volt reference voltage that is generated by CR1 zener and U1 Operational Amplifier. Gain adjustment is provided to calibrate the reference voltage. The DAC U2 converts the 12 bit digital inputs to an analog voltage (0.000V - 0.999V). The output amplifier U3 provides the necessary I/V conversion, output isolation and protection. Zero offset adjustment is provided for calibration purposes, also.

#### SOFTWARE

The DAC software is described in figures 01-2 and 01-3.

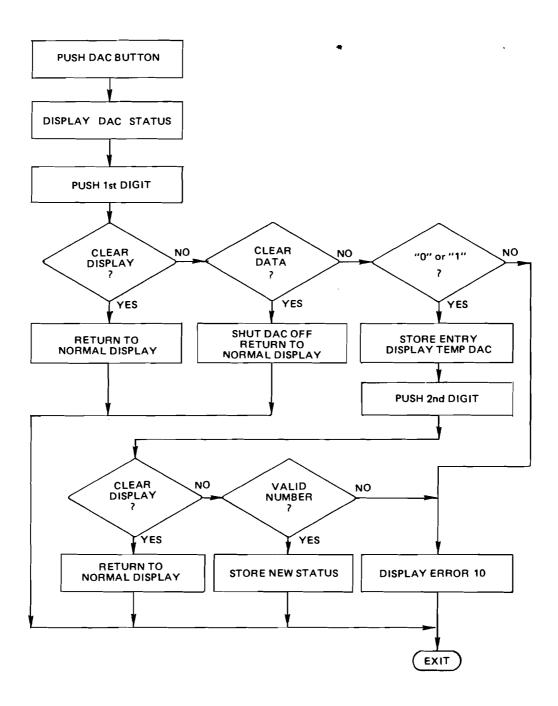


Figure 01-2. Keyboard Control

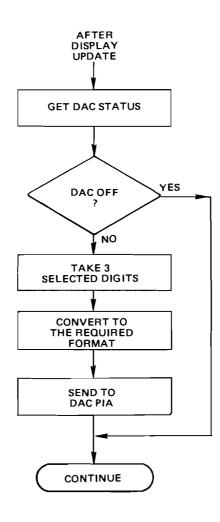


Figure 01-3. DAC Board Update

# CALIBRATION

The following instruments or their equivalents are required to perform calibration of the DAC board. Calibration is required every six months or after the board has been repaired.

BRAND	MODEL	ТҮРЕ	SPECIFICATIONS	
Fluke	8050A	DVM	4 ½ digit resolution	

#### ZERO OFFSET CALIBRATION

- 1. Turn on the counter with no input, so that the display shows all zeros.
- 2. PUSH 0 3
- 3. Connect digital volt meter to the rear DAC output.
- 4. Adjust R6 to reach 0.000 volts on the DVM display.

#### FULL SCALE CALIBRATION

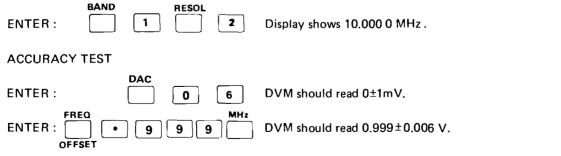
- 1. Short TP3 to TP4.
- 2. Adjust R4 to reach 1.000 volts on the DVM display.
- 3. Remove the short.

The calibration for the DAC board is complete.

# **PERFORMANCE TESTS**

Refer to the instruments table in Calibration for the required test equipment.

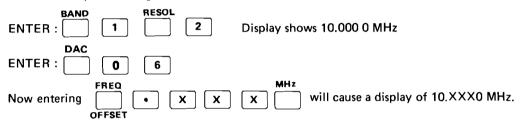
Connect the DVM to the DAC output (rear panel). Connect rear 10 MHz output to Band 1 input.



Repeat the second test in accuracy for entries between .888 and .111. DVM should read the entry  $\pm$  1 mV  $\pm$  0.5 % of entry.

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 1. If zero offset calibration cannot be achieved check that all digital inputs to U2 (pins 3 to 15) are at "low" levels ( < + 0.5 V). If they are, try to replace U2 or U3.
- If full scale calibration cannot be achieved check that there is 6.2 volts at TP1. If voltage is wrong, replace CR1 or R1 after verifying the + 12 V supply. If the voltage at TP1 is correct check TP2. The voltage at TP2 should read 1.000 volts. If wrong the failure is in U1 or the resistors R2, R3 or R4. If still wrong replace U2.
- 3. The digital lines in the DAC board can be checked in three ways.
  - A static test by connecting the rear time base 10 MHz output to Band,1 input.



The XXX are selected to the DAC board, so the three BCD's should appear on U7, pins 2 to 13 (pin 2 is the LSB). On pin 14 there should be positive pulses. Checking two combinations like 777 and 888 can locate a fault in the digital path between U7 outputs and U2 inputs.

• A dynamic test that is provided with the DAC option.

ENTER :	TEST	1	1
	·	·	

A continuous count ramp from 000 to 999 is sent to the DAC board, regardless of DAC status or display.

Connect the DAC rear output to an oscilloscope. A ramp should be observed going from 0 to .999 volts. The ramp is built with 1 mV amplitude steps. Any failure in one or more digital lines in the board will cause either breaking in the ramp or a multiple amplitude steps (2mV, 4 mV, ect.). Careful analysis will show the bad line or lines.

• By Signature analysis while operating in the dynamic test just described, and checking the following signatures.

# DAC OPTION SIGNATURES

	START	STOP	СГОСК
CONNECTIONS	A106 TP5	A106 TP5	A105 TP8
BUTTONS	OUT †	IN ↓	IN ↓

LINE	SIGNATURE	
U4 pin – 2 4 6 8 10 12	46F0 79HH 7U60 4F30 9115 17HP	
+5 V	1915	ļ
U5 pin — 2 4 6 8 10 12	2597 7P0U U8A9 P1C0 7808 7C4C	
U6 pin 2 5 6 9 12 15 16 19	2597 7POU U8A9 P1C0 7808 7C4C 46F0 79HH	

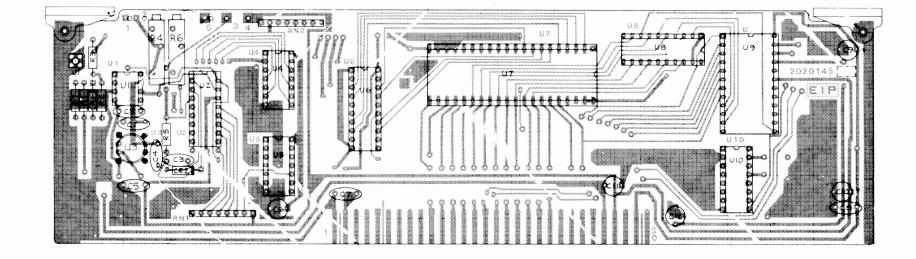
LINE	SIGNATURE
+5 V	1915
U7 pin – 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	0F91 7F31 4CA3 3241 U738 5UPU 0659 5HHF 7U60 4F30 9115 17HP 30UC

# OPTION 01 – DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER

.

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A104	Digital to Analog Converter Assy	2020145-02	Ref.	EIP	
C1	Cer, .01µ F, 20%, 100V	2150003	6	TG-S10	56289
C2 C3 C4	C1 Mica, 100pF, 5%, 500V C1	2260034	1	CD10FD101J03	56289
C5 C6 C7	C1 Tant, 33 µ F, 20%, 10V C1	2300015	3	TAG20-33/10-50	14433
C8 C9 C10 C11	C1 C6 Tant, 10 µF, 20%, 25∨ C10	2300029	2	TAG20-10/25-20	14433
C12	C6				
CR1	Zener, 6.2V	2700827	1	IN827	
CR2	Shottky, Barrier	2710004	1	FH1100	07263
R1 R2	Comp, 750, 5%, ¼ W Prec, 20K, 1%, ¼W	4010751 4052002	1	RC07GF751J RN55C32002F	81349 81349
R3	Prec, 2.87K, 1%, ¼W	4062871	1	RN55C6191F	81349
R4 R5	Variable, 500 ohm Comp, 10K, 5%, ¼ W	4280009 4010103	1	89PR500 RC07GF103J	81349
R6	Variable, 10K ohm	4280006	1	89PR10K	
R7	Comp, 1K, 5%, ¼ W	4010102	1	RC07GF102J	81349
RN1 RN2	Network of 7,10K RN1	4170004	2	4308R-101-103	32997
U1	Op Amplifier	3040741	1	LM741N	0000X
U2	DAC	3050752	1	AD7525KN	0000X
U3 U4	Prec, Op Amplifier, JFET Hex Buffer	3041016 3007404	1 2		06665
U5	U4	3007404	2	DM7407N	0000X
U6	8 Bit Latch	3034373	1	MM74C373N	
U7	PIA	3086820	1	MC6821	04731
U8 U9	Oct. Driver Program PROM 9	3084244 6400001-09	1	SN74LS244N TM2708	01295
U10	6 Bit Comparitor	3078131	1	DM8131	0000X
l					

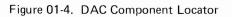
~



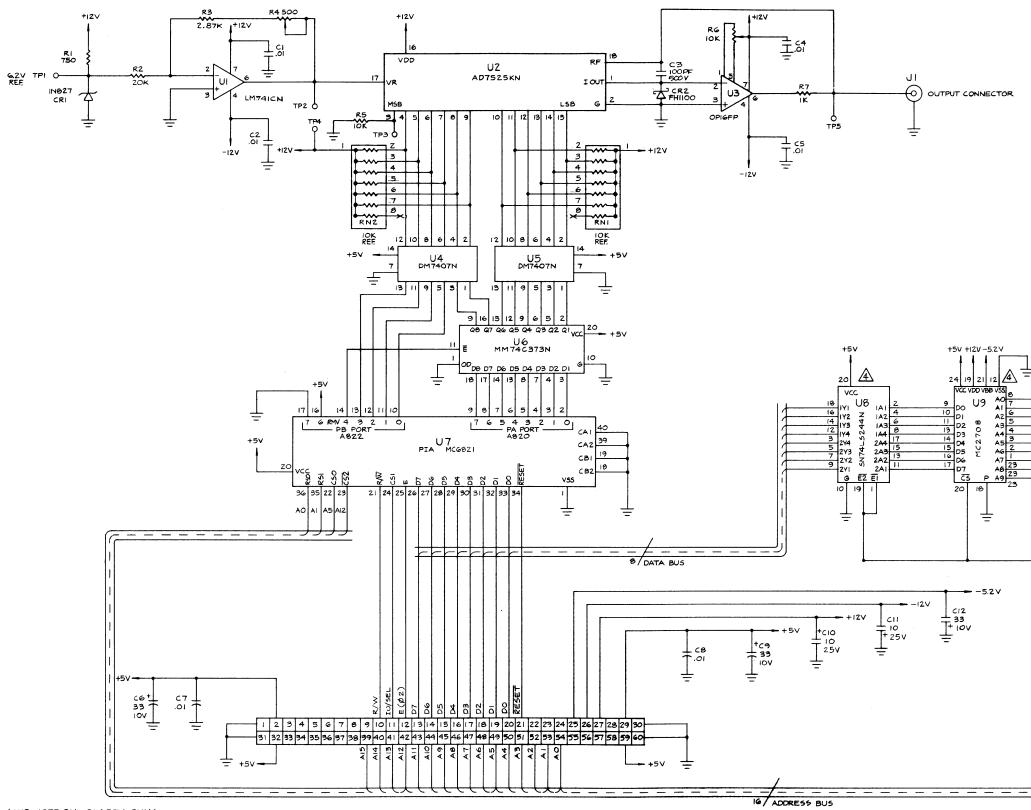
 $\hat{v}$ 

U8, U9, U10 are not used in models 545A/548A

2020145 - H

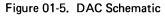


5580021



A 18,19 & 110 USED ON -01 ASSY. ONLY.

1.1



#### 5500145 - E

+57

VCC

UIO

a a out

á

4 16

A15 I A14 3 82 A19 5 B3 A12 11 B4 A12 15 B6 A10 15 B6 2 T1 4 T2 T5 B6 2 T1 12 T5 12 T4 T4 T6 T5

۰5v

÷

	IC TABLE	r	- PIN	NO.		
IC NUMBER	TYPE	GND	+12	-12	+5	-5.2
UI	LMBION	3	7	4		
U2	AD7525KN	2	16			Ī
U3	OPIGFP	3	7	4	1	1
U4,U5	DM7407N	7			14	1
U6	MM74C373N	10			20	1
U7	PIA MCG821	1			20	1
UB	SN74L5244N	10			20	1
U9	MC2708	18	19		24	21
UIO	DMBIBI	8			16	1

#### 01-11

# OPTION 02 POWER MEASUREMENT

Option 02 measures the power of signals applied to Band 3. The power is displayed (to 0.1 dB resolution) simultaneously with frequency (to 100 kHz max. resolution). For A.M. and F.M. averaging purposes, gate time is controllable in the power meter mode, through the resolution function. Power gate time mirrors frequency gate time. For example, in resolution 0 the frequency gate time is 1 second, and the power gate time is 1 second. In resolution 1 the frequency gate time is 100 msec., and the power gate time is 100 msec. Option 02 allows power offsets from -99.9 dB to 99.9 dB, with a 0.1 dB resolution and will not degrade the basic performance of the counter.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

ACCURACY	± 1.2 dB Typical 0-50° C ± 0.5 dB Typical 25° C
TIME ADDED	1 GATE TIME + 50 msec.
RESOLUTION	0.1 dB POWER, Selectable 100 kHz - 1 GHz Frequency
RANGE	ENTIRE OPERATING RANGE OF BAND 3

### **OPERATION**

To turn the power meter on press:

POWER METER on/off

If the counter is displaying only frequency it will begin displaying frequency and power. If the counter is displaying frequency and power it will begin displaying frequency only.

Turn the power meter on. Observe the display. Frequency is displayed on the left, and power is displayed on the right. The POWER dBm annunciator lights to indicate power meter operation. If the signal is too small to measure the power, the display will show EE.E in the power meter digits. (Since 0 dBm is a valid power, 00.0 can not be used as a no power indicator.)

Power meter offsets are entered and displayed in the same manner as other data. Refer to the Display and Data Entry Sequence in Section 3.

To turn the power meter off press:

POWER	METER
ол/off	

#### THEORY OF OPERATION

The power meter uses the Schottky diode in the microwave converter as its power sensor. The output of the diode detector is connected to a programmable gain attenuator, which consists of two switchable gain stages (one is in the IF Amplifier A201B and one is on the Gate Generator A107) and two 8 bit attenuators. A comparitor, set to 100 mV, and a TTL latch provide output information to the micro-processor. See figure 02-1.

After the counter has a signal, and has taken a frequency reading, it starts the power meter task. This triggers the gate time counter, resets the TTL power latch, moves the yig  $\pm 50$  MHz (to insure that the signal peak is passed through), then checks the TTL power latch. If the latch is set, the attenuation is increased in 3 dB steps (until the signal is attenuated below the level of the comparitor), then back one step. If maximum attenuation is reached, and the latch is still being set, the word OVERLOAD is displayed and the task is exited.

When the latch is first checked, if it is still reset, the attenuation is decreased in 3 dB steps until the comparator level is reached. If minimum attenuation (maximum gain) is reached, the display is set to EE.E, and the task is exited.

After the attenuation is adjusted to a 3 dB resolution a successive approximation is performed to find the attenuation to a 0.1 dB resolution. The attenuation is stored, and if the gate time counter is not finished, the cycle is repeated. When the gate time counter is finished all the readings are averaged to eliminate the effects of AM on the signal.

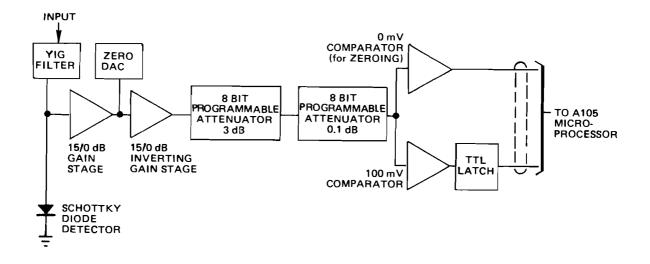


Figure 02-1. Power Meter Hardware

The "power vs power" and "power vs frequency" corrections are added, and the sum is displayed. A detailed flowchart of the power meter is shown is figure 02-2.

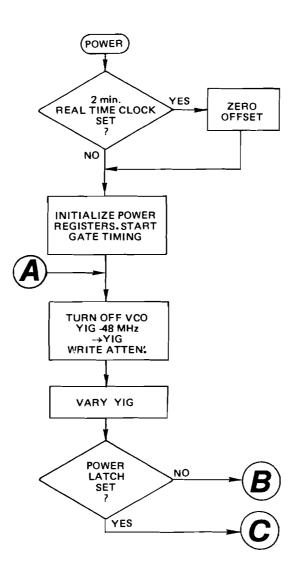


Figure 02-2. Power Meter Task

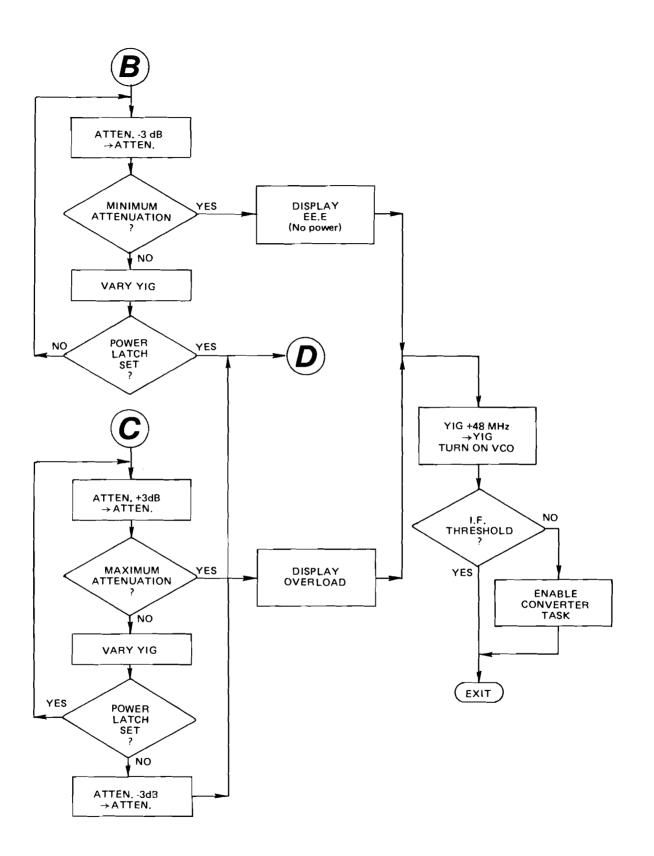


Figure 02-2. Power Meter Task, continued

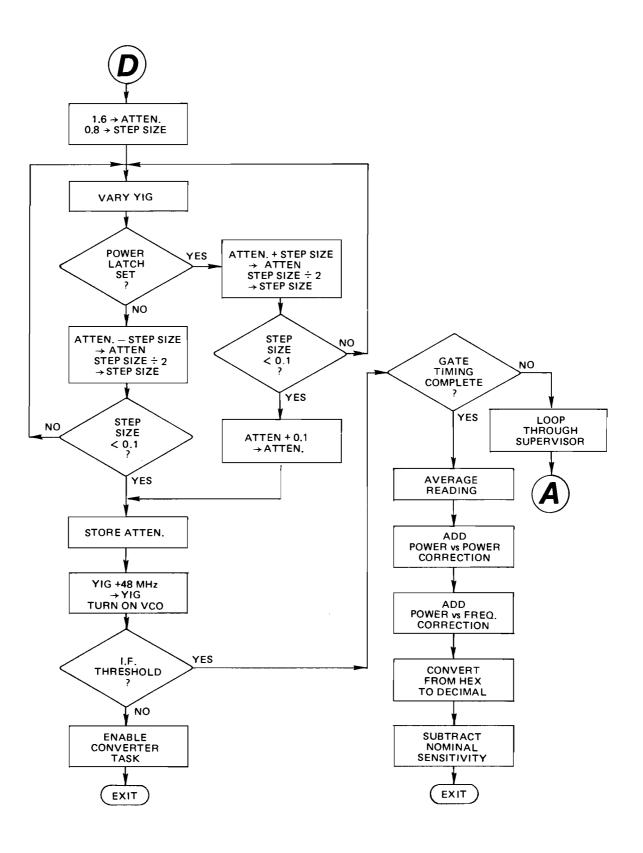


Figure 02-2. Power Meter Task, continued

# CALIBRATION

The power meter contains 690 correction factors, stored in PROM.

The 150 "power vs power" correction factors compensate for variations from square law in the detector and power meter circuits. They are divided into three tables. The first table corrects variations below 10 GHz. The second corrects variations between 10 and 20 GHz. The third corrects variations above 20 GHz.

The 540 "power vs frequency" correction factors compensate for variations in the detector output at different frequencies. "Power vs frequency" corrections cover 0-27 GHz every 50 MHz.

The power meter is calibrated at the factory using specialized automatic test equipment. Because of the accuracy required, recalibration in the field is not recommended. If, however, recalibration is required, use the procedures given herein.

The test equipment required for calibration is:

MFG	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	CRITICAL PARAMETERS
н.р.	435A	Power Meter	Measures -30 to +15 dBm
Wavetek	2002	Sweeper	950 MHz - 2 GHz
Wiltron	6100	Microwave Sweeper	2 GHz - 18 GHz
Wiltron	6100	Microwave Sweeper	18 GHz - 26.5 GHz
E,H.		PROM Programmer	Programs TI 2516 PROMS

# CAUTION

Be sure all connections are clean and tight. Loose or dirty connections will cause calibration errors.

- 1. Duplicate the power meter PROM, zeroing all corrections (address 0000-02B2 in the PROM). Install the uncorrected PROM in the counter.
- 2. Set the Wavetek to 2 GHz ±1 MHz. Connect the Wavetek to band 3 of the counter. Adjust the output until the counter reads -35 dBm.
- 3. Connect Wavetek to the power meter. Subtract the counter reading from the power meter reading. Round the result ( $R_1$ ) to 0.1 dBm.
- 4. Using the following formulas, justify the correction to a number between 10 and 20.

int  $(R_1) - 1 = N$ ; (int  $(R_1) =$  Whole number portion of  $R_1$ )

 $10(R_1 - N) = CORR_{10}$ 

```
Convert CORR 10 (decimal) \rightarrow CORR 16 (hexidecimal)
```

(R<sub>1</sub> is the result of step 3.)

5. Program the correction in these locations.

0000 - 0005 inclusive 0032 - 0037 inclusive 0064 - 0069 inclusive

- 6. Connect the Wavetek to the counter. Increase power until the counter reads 1 dB higher.
- 7. Connect the Wavetek to the power meter. Subtract the counter reading from the power meter reading. Round the result (R<sub>2</sub>) to 0.1 dBm.
- 8. Using the following formulas, calculate the correction.

 $10 (R_2 - N) = CORR_{10}$ 

Convert CORR 10 → CORR 16

(R<sub>2</sub> is the result of step 7, and N was found in step 4.)

9. Program the correction in the 3 addresses found by the following formulas.

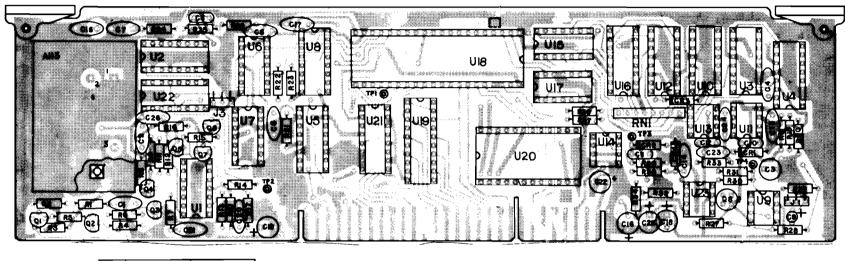
 $40 + P = Add 1_{10}, Add 1_{10} \rightarrow Add 1_{16}$  $40 + P + 50 = Add 2_{10}, Add 2_{10} \rightarrow Add 2_{16}$  $40 + P + 100 = Add 3_{10}, Add 3_{10} \rightarrow Add 3_{16}$ 

- (P is the power the counter was set at in step 6.)
- 10. Repeat steps 6 through 9 until overload is reached on the counter.
- 11. Install the partially corrected PROM in the counter.
- 12. Set the Wavetek to 950 MHz, about -15 dBm.
- 13. Measure the power on the counter and power meter. Subtract the counter reading from the power meter reading. Round the results to 0.1 dBm. Multiply the results by 10 and convert to hex.
- 14. Program the correction in the address found by the following formula.

$$\frac{FREQ (MHz)}{50} + 150 = Add_{10}$$
Add 10  $\rightarrow$  Add 16

15. Increase frequency by 50 MHz. Repeat steps 13 and 14. Adjust the sweepers as necessary, until the upper frequency limit of the counter is reached.

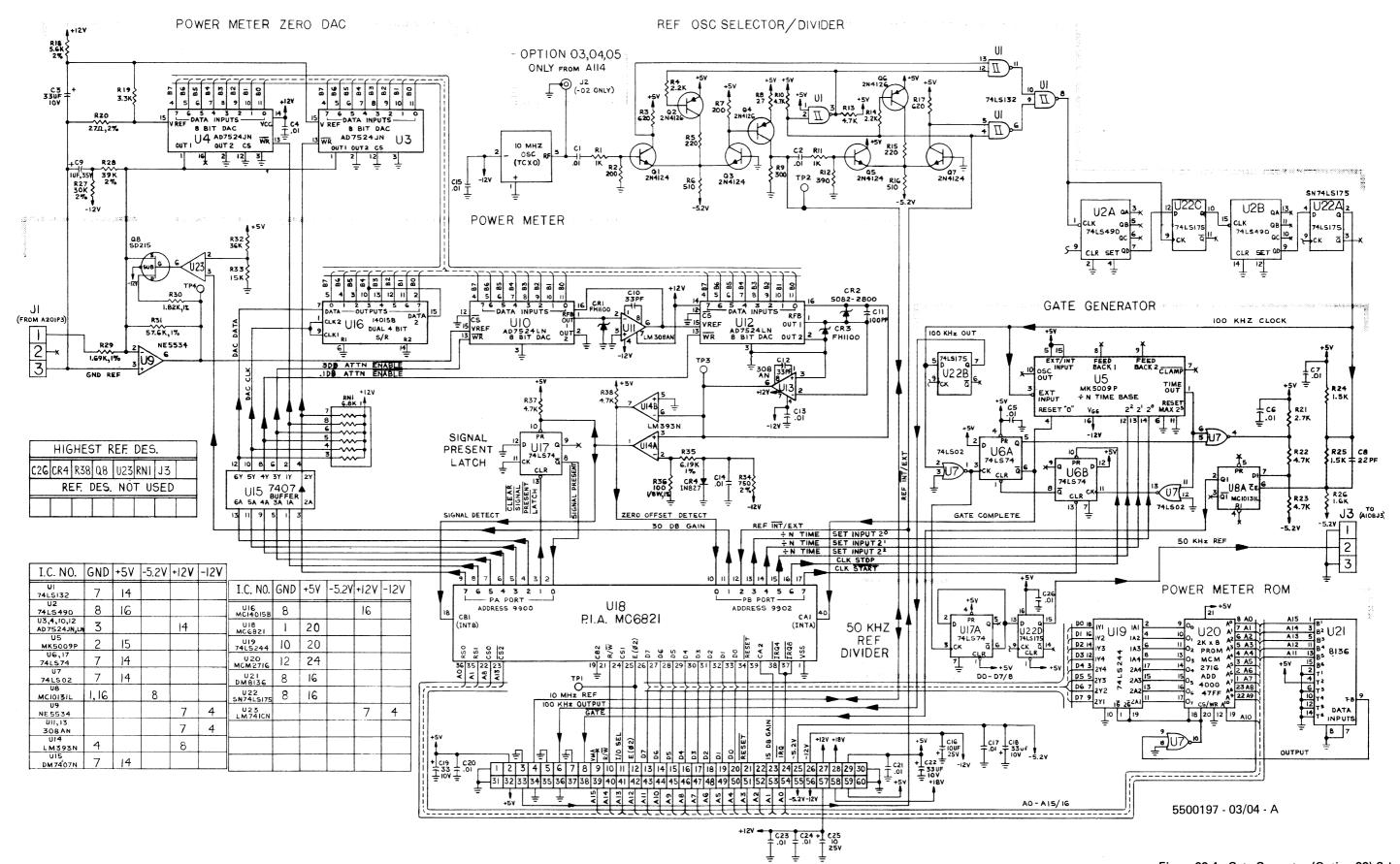
Refer to section 9, pages 107-5 through 107-9, for parts list and schematic diagram. The counter recalibration is now complete.



NO.	APPLICATION		
DASH	NEXT ASSY	USED ON	
- 03	2010224	<b>545</b> A	
- 03	2010225	54 <u>8</u> A	
-04	OPT.02/03,04,05	545A/548 <u>A</u>	

2020197 - 03/04 - A

Figure 02-3. Gate Generator (Option 02) Component Locator





# OPTIONS 03, 04, 05 TIME BASE OSCILLATORS

Three Time Base Oscillators are available as options for either the model 545A or 548A. These high stability options enhance the accuracy of the counter by the addition of oven stabilized crystal oscillators. These oscillators improve counter operation by reducing both time temperature variations.

When any one of these options is installed, the TCXO is removed from the Gate Generator board (A107) and the following components are added.

- One of three Oven Oscillators (A114) mounted on the chassis.
- 28 VDC Power Supply board (A112), assembly part number 2010226
- Power Supply Transformer T1 (part number 4900006) mounted on A112.
- Time Base Adjustment Pot J2 (part number 2010190) mounted on the rear panel.
- Related interconnecting cable harnesses.

	OPTION 03	OPTION 04	OPTION 05
CHARACTERISTIC	2030010 - 01	2030010 - 02	2030010 - 03
AGING RATE/24 HOURS (After 72 hour warm-up)	< 5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>	< 1 x 10 <sup>-9</sup>	<   5 x 10 -10
SHORT TERM STABILITY (1 second average)	< 1 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> rms	< 1 x 10 - 10 <sub>rms</sub>	< 1 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> rms
0° to + 50° C TEMPERA- TURE STABILITY	< 6 x 10 -8	< 3 x 10 -8	< 3 x 10 -8
± 10% LINE VOLTAGE CHANGE	< 5 x 10 -10	<  2 x 10 -10	< 2 x 10 ·10

Figure 03/04/05-1. Time Base Oscillator Option Specifications

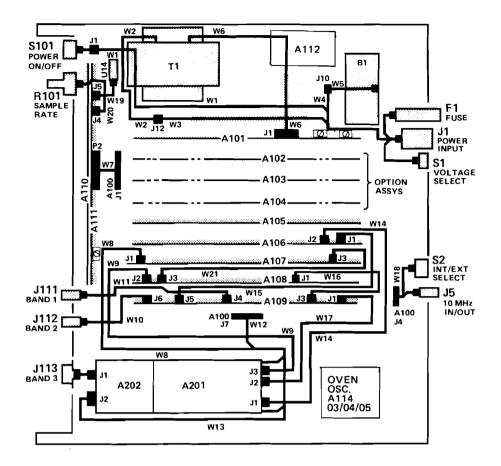


Figure 03/04/05-2. Component Location, Time Base Option

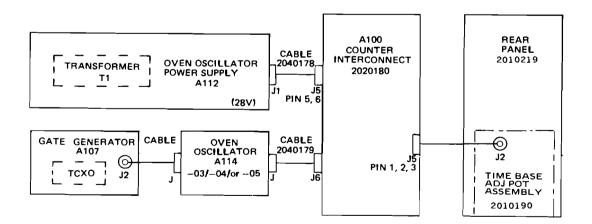


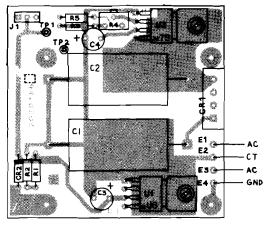
Figure 03/04/05-3. Time Base Option, Interconnection Diagram

# OVEN OSCILLATOR POWER SUPPLY

The Oven Oscillator Power Supply board (A112) is a simple 28V regulated, current limited power supply. U1 and U2 provide voltage regulation, thermal protection and current limiting.

The transformer T1, CR1, C1 and C2 provide a 40V nominal unregulated DC voltage. The output voltage is set by voltage divider R5, R3 and R4. These resistors were selected so that 28V out provides 2.23V at U2 pin 2 (to U2 pin 1). Diode CR2 protects the supply from being pulled more negative than ground. See the schematic in figure 03/04/05-6.

The power supply (A112) is on and operating as long as the counter is connected to an active AC power source. The counter's POWER ON/OFF switch on the front panel does not control this assembly.



2020186

Figure 03/04/05-4. Oven Oscillator Power Supply (A112) Component Location

# OVEN OSCILLATOR CALIBRATION

When options 03, 04 or 05 are installed in the counter, the effects of temperature perturbations and aging must still be considered, although the magnitude of the inaccuracies associated with each oscillator are greatly reduced.

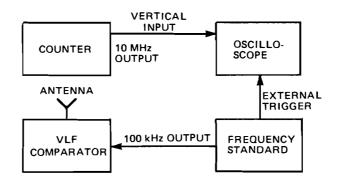
Full benefit of the oven stabilized oscillator characteristics can only be realized if the oscillator is running continuously (with counter always connected to a source of AC power). Under these conditions the perturbations in frequency will generally be in the positive direction for either an increase or decrease in temperature from  $+ 25^{\circ}$  C. The aging characteristic is also generally in the positive direction.

How frequently the oscillator is adjusted is determined by the level of accuracy required. To adjust the oscillator to an inaccuracy of less than 1  $\times$  10<sup>-9</sup> parts, relative to a standard, use this procedure. The test is illustrated in figure -5.

Observe the drift of the oscilloscope pattern. The fractional frequency offset is computed from:

$$\frac{T_{\text{drift of zero crossing}}}{T_{\text{observation time of drift}}} = \frac{\Delta f}{f}$$

If the pattern drifts, at a rate of .01 microsecond every 10 seconds, the frequency is in error by 1 part in  $10^9$ .



OVEN OSCILLATOR A114

Figure 03/04/05-5. Time Base Calibration.

All frequency checks and adjustments should be made only after the oscillator has been connected to its power source for 24 hours. If the oscillator has been disconnected from its power source for more than 24 hours it may require 72 hours of continuous operation to achieve the specified frequency aging rate.

To measure oscillator frequency:

- 1. Connect the counter's internal oscillator output signal from the 10 MHz IN/OUT connector (on the rear panel of the counter) to the vertical input of the oscilloscope.
- 2. Trigger oscilloscope externally with the frequency standard. The VLF Comparator is used to determine the absolute frequency of the standard.
- 3. Set oscilloscope sweep rate to 0.1  $\mu$  sec/cm and expand X10; this results in a sweep rate of .01  $\mu$  sec/cm.
- 4. Adjust oscilloscope vertical controls for maximum gain.
- 5. Determine the frequency difference (see page 6-24).
- 6. Horizontal drift of oscilloscope display in  $\mu$  sec/sec, is a measure of the difference between the frequency standard and the counter oscillator frequency. If the difference is excessive for the desired counter application, vary the TIME BASE ADJUST control on the rear panel of the counter until the pattern stops drifting.

#### NOTE

# For highest accuracy, the counter should be operated for 72 hours prior to adjustment.

#### OPTION 03/04/05 - TIME BASE OSCILLATOR PCB ASSYs

#### 2020186 - A

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
A112	OSCILLATOR POWER SUPPLY	2020186	1	EIP	
C1	Elec, 680 uF, 40V	2200021	2	307INF681T040B	80031
C2	C1	2200021	2		
C3	Tant, 10 uF, 25V	2300029	2	DF106M25S	NEC
C4	C3				
CR1	Bridge Rectifier	2700019	1	SBMB1	14099
CR2	Rectifier	2704001	1	IN4001	
R1	Met Ox, 3.3K, 2%	4130332	1	C\$/2%/3.3K	24546
R2	Met Ox, 2K, 2%	4130202	1	C\$/2%/2K	24646
R3	Met Ox, 560, 2%	4130561	1	C4/2%/560	24546
R4	Variable, Cer, 500, 10%	4250014	1	72XR500	73138
R5	Met Ox, 3.6K, 2%	4130362	1	C4/2%/3.6K	24546
U1	Positive Voltage Regulator	3040780	1	uA78MGUIC	07263
U2	Negative Voltage Regulator	3040790	1	uA79MGUIC	07263

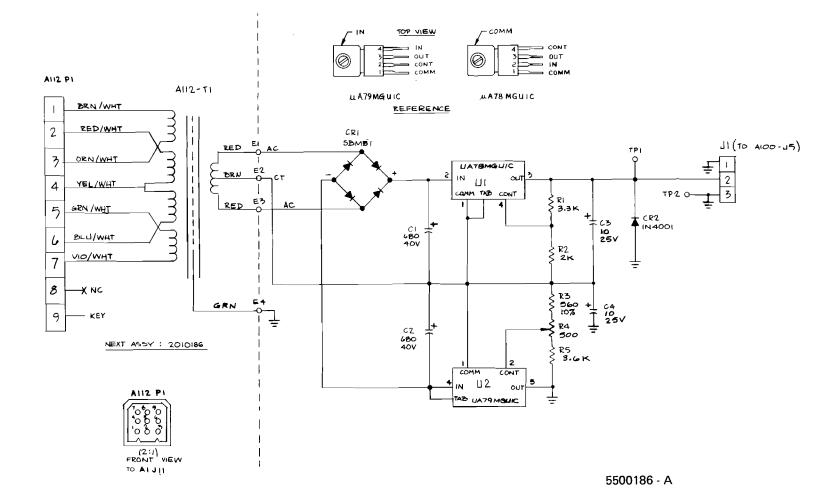


Figure 03/04/05-6. Time Base Option Schematic

5580021

Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

## OPTION 06 EXTENDED FREQUENCY CAPABILITY

The frequency range extension option is available on the 548A counter. This option, when used with the model 590 Frequency Extension Cable kit and one of the optional remote sensors, enables the counter to count signals above 26.5 GHz. The option consists of:

- Band 4 Converter Module, A204
- Band 4 Software
- Coax Cable, Front panel to A204 J1 P/N 2040232
- Coax Cable, Front panel to A204 J2 P/N 2040231

## SPECIFICATIONS

BAND	FREQUENCY RANGE	SENSITIVITY (TYPICAL)	MAX. INPUT	REMOTE SENSOR MODEL
41	26.5-40 GHz	{ -25 dBm typ. -20 dBm min. }	+5 dBm	91
42	40-60 GHz	-25 dBm	+5 dBm	92
43	60-90 GHz	-25 dBm	+5 dBm	93
44	90-110 GHz	-25 dBm	+5 dBm	94

## OPERATION

To operate the counter in the 26.5 - 40 range, connect the short cable (supplied with the frequency extension kit) from the lower output jack on the front panel, to the Band 3 input. Connect the long cable from the upper outjack to the remote sensor.

PRESS:	BAND	BAND annunciator blinks
PRESS:	4	BAND 4 annunciator blinks
PRESS:	1	BAND 4 annunciator lights stays on

The counter is now in the proper mode for operation.

**NOTE:** Before connecting the remote sensor to the frequency source, verify that the power level is within the limits specified for the sensor. When you connect the sensor the counter will automatically display the reading.

## THEORY OF OPERATION – HARDWARE

When measuring a signal frequency greater than 26.5 GHz the 548A using the Option 06 Frequency Extension with a model 590 kit and a 91 remote sensor, down converts the input to approximately 1.0 GHz. This signal is then fed to the Band 3 input, where a second conversion produces a 125 MHz IF.

A multiplier chain increases the VCO output frequency to the 5.28-6 GHz range, which is referenced to the time base. See Figure 06-1. This signal provides the local oscillator (LO) power, which is transmitted to the remote sensor, an external harmonic mixer. When the input frequency and harmonics of the LO, (generated in the mixer) combine, a first IF is generated in the range of 1.00-1.35 GHz.

A diplexer separates the LO and IF signals received from the harmonic mixer. The level of the IF is then increased to a minimum of -25 dBm via the IF amplifier, then supplied to the Band 3 converter input.

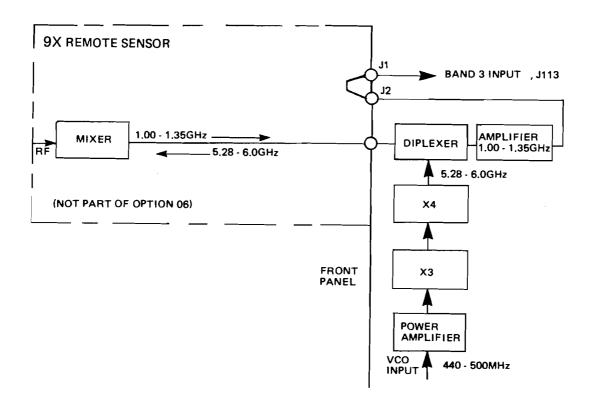


Figure 06-1. Frequency Extension Block Diagram

## THEORY OF OPERATION - SOFTWARE

Band 4 acquires a signal by using a double conversion process. The microprocessor has control over the YIG filter and the VCO, thus making it possible to compute the approximate RF input signal, and down-convert the IF signal so it can be counted.

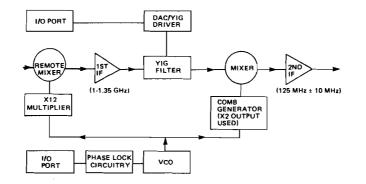


Figure 06-2. Down-conversion of Band 4 Signal

The following equations characterize this process.

RF INPUT =  $12 \text{ N F}_{\text{VCO}} \pm 1 \text{ st IF}$ 1st IF =  $2 \text{ F}_{\text{VCO}} + 2 \text{ nd IF}$ 

therefore:

calculated 
$$\__\__\_IF$$
 counted  
RF INPUT = FVCO (12N ±2) ±2nd IF  
Controlled by Processor  $\_\_\_J$  Sign depends on hi/low side mixing  
to produce 1st IF.

Where N = the harmonic number which is mixing with the RF to produce the first IF.

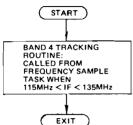
There are two main functions that the Band 4 program performs. It locks on to an incoming RF signal, and tracks an RF signal once it is locked.

The locking routine is called by the supervisor when any of the following conditions are met.

- 1. Selection of Band 4
- 2. Loss of IF threshold after being locked
- 3. Any reset condition

The tracking routine is used under the following two conditions.

- 1. After locking, the tracking routine is used to "fine tune" the locked signal.
- 2. When the RF signal is moving, the tracking routine is used to give a constant update of corrected parameters so that the YIG filter and VCO can stay locked onto the signal.



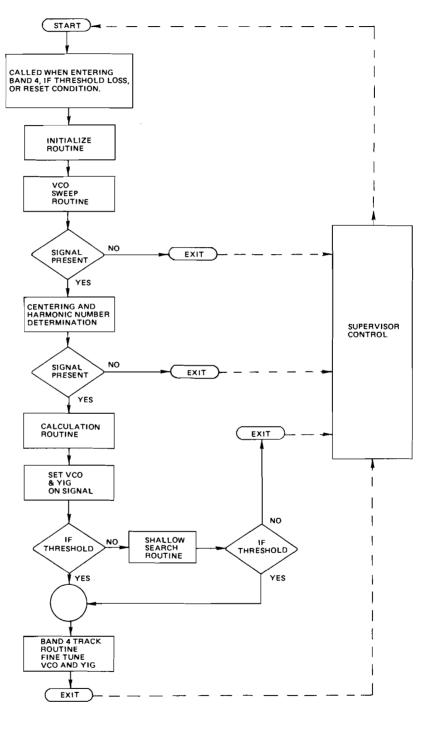


Figure 06-3. Band 4 Program, Flow Diagram

The process by which the program locks onto an RF signal is defined in the next six sections. Refer to Figure 06-3.

INITIALIZATION – The working table (BANDTP) for band 4 is cleared and the appropriate table of constants, used by the program for the particular Band 4 that has been selected, are loaded from PROM in this area. BANDTP is an area in RAM that is 27 bytes long.

VCO SWEEP – This routine steps the VCO frequency by a step size stored in BANDTP. After each step, the VCO frequency is checked for three stop points.

- 1. Top VCO frequency limit (500 MHz)
- 2. Wraparound frequency
- 3. Lockout frequency

If the top VCO frequency has been reached and no signal has been found, the program will return to the supervisor. If the top frequency is reached, and a signal has been detected, then the VCO is set to its low limit and the bottom range is searched until the wraparound frequency is reached.

If the wraparound frequency has been reached (the frequency at which the last VCO frequency has produced the strongest IF frequency), then the program will stay at this frequency, and will perform the centering and harmonic number determination routines.

If a lockout frequency (a VCO frequency at which erroneous locking results) is detected, the VCO frequency will be incremented by:

#### 13 \* STEP SIZE = NEW VCO FREQUENCY

and the program will continue from this frequency.

After each VCO step the YIG filter is swept to see if a signal is detected by the power DAC attenuator. If a signal was detected, the YIG is swept back and forth, and the attenuation is increased until the signal is lost. At this point a new VCO frequency is stepped and the process of signal detection continues, thus leaving the power DAC at the last setting to detect the next highest signal.

CENTERING AND HARMONIC NUMBER DETERMINATION – This routine will determine the harmonic number of the VCO which is causing the mix product to be in the proper range. (Refer to Figure 06-4).

First we obtain the proper step size for the calculation of the harmonic number (N). After the VCO sweep routine is complete and the VCO frequency is set, the incoming signal is mixed with a harmonic of the VCO frequency to produce a signal in a predetermined passband region. This signal is stepped to the outer edge of the passband (± step depending on whether the signal is high or low side mixed) by the following process.

- 1. Increment the VCO
- 2. Power level the IF signal
- 3. Center on the signal
- 4. Test for band limits

These steps are repeated until the edge of the passband is reached.

Harmonic	Input Frequency Ranges				
Number N	High Side Mixing (MHz)	Low Side Mixing (MHz)			
5	25,395 28,875	27,405 – 31,125			
6	30,675 — 34,875	32,685 - 37,125			
7	35,955 — 40,875	37,965 - 43,125			
8	41,235 — 46,875	43,245 - 49,125			
9	46,515 — 56,875	48,525 - 55,125			
10	51,795 — 58,875	53,805 — 61,125			
11	57,075 — 64,875	59,085 — 67,125			
12	62,355 — 70,875	64,365 - 73,125			
13	67,635 — 76,875	69,645 — 79,125			
14	72,915 82,875	74,925 85,125			
15	78,195 88,875	80,205 - 91,125			
16	83,475 — 94,875	85,485 - 97,125			
17	88,755 — 100,875	90,765 — 103,125			
18	94,035 — 106,875	<del>96,04</del> 5 — 109,125			
19	99,135 — 112,875	101,325 <sup>—</sup> 115,125			

Figure 06-4.	Harmonic	Mixing	Ranges
--------------	----------	--------	--------

Next the VCO is stepped back into the passband and a new centering takes place. This second center frequency is stored for later calculation of the harmonic number. Next the signal is stepped to the edge of the passband position it had just left, and it is centered. This center frequency is now compared to the first edge of the passband center frequency, and must be within 8 MHz. If it is not within 8 MHz it will be assumed that the signal is moving, and the Band 4 program is exited.

The IF frequency step size, caused by the VCO frequency step, is used to determine the harmonic number by the following equation.

# $\frac{\Delta \text{ IF FREQ. DUE TO VCO STEP}}{\text{HARMONIC SPACING}} = \text{HARMONIC } \#(N)$

Where harmonic spacing = VCO step size X 12

CALCULATION ROUTINE — The calculation routine is used to find the approximate RF frequency Fin in the following manner.

- 1. Compute F' = 12 N \*  $F_{VCO}$
- 2. Center the YIG filter on the first IF
- 3. Convert the binary YIG frequency to BCD
- 4. Compute F<sub>IN</sub> = F' ± F<sub>YIG</sub> (where F<sub>YIG</sub> gives the approximate value for the first IF).
- 5. Compute a corrected VCO frequency using the equation:

$$F_{VCO} = (F_{IN} \pm 125) / (12N \pm 2)$$

Then tune the VCO with the corrected frequency and center the first IF frequency in the yig passband.

SHALLOW SEARCH – This routine tests for a signal in the IF passband. If a signal is present, the routine is exited. If a signal is not present, the routine will search an RF range of  $\pm 60$  MHz (in steps of 200 kHz), for the signal, and continues if a signal is found. If a signal is not found, the Band 4 program returns control to the supervisor.

BAND 4 TRACKING - The tracking routine centers the second IF in the following range.

115 MHz <2nd IF SIGNAL <135 MHz

This routine is called from outside of the Band 4 program to track a signal. A test is first made to determine if an IF threshold is present. If IF threshold is present it continues, if not the program returns to the supervisor to start the locking process from the beginning.

This routine reads the second IF frequency and computes the new VCO frequency so that the second IF is in the range given above. A new YIG frequency is calculated and the VCO and YIG are "tuned" to produce a new IF. A new FLO (frequency added to the second IF to produce the displayed frequency), is calculated. The equation for this process is:

$$F_{LO} = F_{VCO} (12 \text{ N} \pm 2)$$

The YIG frequency is: NEW  $F_{YIG} = 2$  (NEW VCO) + 125 MHz.

## PERFORMANCE TESTS

The Band 4 converter module is not field repairable. When a malfunction is suspected, its operation can be checked from the front panel as follows:

IF AMPLIFIER Apply a -50 dBm signal to the diplexer port (upper output jack) from 1.0 to 1.35 GHz. Output should be -3 dBm ±3 dB as checked on a spectrum analyzer connected to the IF output (lower jack).

LO SIGNAL Connect a spectrum analyzer to the diplexer port (upper output jack). Using the following formula, set the VCO frequency between 440 and 500 MHz. The spectrum analyzer should show the 12th harmonic of the VCO frequency (5.28-6 GHz). The spectrum analyzer signal should be +8 dBm minimum, and free of breakup and spurious signals to -30 dBc.

To convert from the desired VCO frequency to the PIA program number:

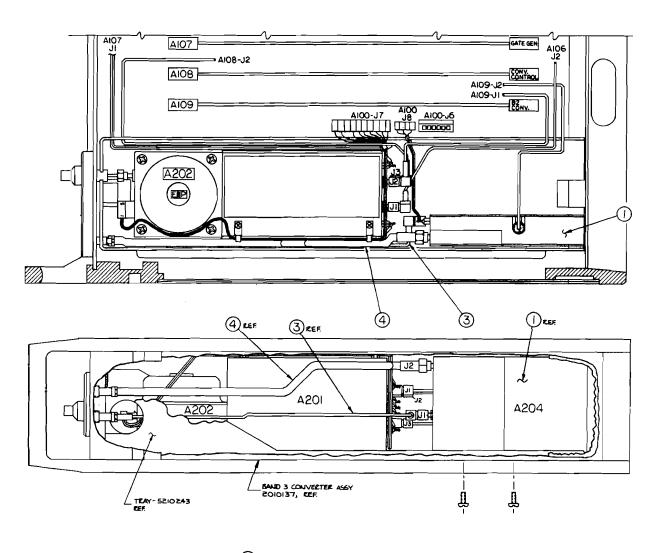
#### EXAMPLE (440.75 MHz)

1.	Round the desired frequency to a multiple of 50 KHz (The resolution of the VCO frequency is 50 KHz).
2.	Multiply the desired frequency (in MHz) by 5 $\dots \dots 440.75 \times 5 = 2203.75$
3.	If the result contains no fractional part, go to step 8.
4.	Multiply only the fractional part by $16 \dots \dots$
5.	Add the result to the most significant digit from step 2
6.	Convert the result to hexadecimal $\dots \dots 14_{10} = E_{16}$
7.	Replace the MSD from step 2 with the result from step 6 and drop the fractional part
8.	The two most significant digits are programmed to address 9822, and the two least significant digits are programmed to address 9820.

To remove a defective converter:

- 1. Remove the line cord and both the top and bottom cover of the counter.
- 2. Remove the two screws holding the converter in place from the bottom.
- 3. Remove coaxial cables and unplug DC harness.
- 4. Lift the converter out of the counter.

To replace, proceed in the reverse order. See Figure 06-5 for location of the converter in the counter.



- (1) Band 4 Converter 2010229
- (3) Cable (FP to A204J1) 2040232-01
- (4) Cable (FP to A204J2) 2040231-01

Figure 06-5. Location of Installed Band 4 Converter (A204)

## OPTION 07 REMOTE PROGRAMMING/BCD OUTPUT

This option makes it possible to use a conventional printer or other readout device, and remotely program the functions that are normally done on the front panel of the counter.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

## BCD OUTPUT

FORMAT	11 digits plus sign in parallel
"O" STATE	0.4 Volts at 4mA
"1" STATE	2.7 Volts at -400µA
NEGATIVE REF.	Ground
POSITIVE REF.	+5 Volts at 2K $\Omega$ Source Impedance
PRINT COMMAND	20 $\mu$ s wide TTL Low level logic signal
INHIBIT INPUT	2 to 50 Volts High level logic signal
REMOTE PROGRAMMING	
INPUT LOADING	1 Low power Shottky TTL load plus 10K pull up to +5 Volts
FUNCTIONS	All front panel controls except: Power ON/OFF, Sample rate, Clear Display, and test functions greater than 01.

Refer to "0" State and "1" State for BCD.

## OPERATION

#### BCD OUTPUT

This binary-coded decimal (BCD) output (plus sign information) represents any numerical data that would normally be displayed by the eleven digits on the front panel of the counter. When the information being displayed represents the frequency alone the minus sign refers to the frequency. When the information being displayed represents frequency and power the minus sign refers to the power.

A 20 microsecond print command is provided to indicate when the data is valid. An inhibit command is provided that will prevent the data from being altered.

#### BCD OUTPUT PIN CONNECTIONS

OUTPUT LEVEL

PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION	PIN	FUNCTION
1 2 3 4 5	10 <sup>1</sup> A 10 <sup>1</sup> B 10 <sup>2</sup> A 10 <sup>2</sup> B 10 <sup>3</sup> A	16 17 18 19 20	10 <sup>8</sup> B 10 <sup>9</sup> A 10 <sup>9</sup> B 10 <sup>10</sup> A 10 <sup>10</sup> B	31 32 33 34 35	10 <sup>3</sup> D 10 <sup>4</sup> C 10 <sup>4</sup> D 10 <sup>5</sup> C 10 <sup>5</sup> D	46 47 48 49 50	10°C 10°D Print Command Minus Sign Ground
6 7 8 9 10	10 <sup>3</sup> B 104 A 104 B 10 <sup>5</sup> A 10 <sup>5</sup> B	21 22 23 24 25	10° A Inhibit 10° B –Ref. +Ref.	36 37 38 39 40	10 <sup>6</sup> C 10 <sup>6</sup> D 10 <sup>7</sup> C 10 <sup>7</sup> D 10 <sup>8</sup> C		0° bit is the least significant digit, prresponds to the 1 Hz output.
11 12 13 14 15	10 <sup>6</sup> A 10 <sup>6</sup> B 10 <sup>7</sup> A 10 <sup>7</sup> B 10 <sup>8</sup> A	26 27 28 29 30	10 <sup>1</sup> C 10 <sup>1</sup> D 10 <sup>2</sup> C 10 <sup>2</sup> D 10 <sup>3</sup> C	41 42 43 44 45	10 <sup>8</sup> D 10° C 10° D 10 <sup>10</sup> C 10 <sup>10</sup> D	А, В,	C, and D are the 1, 2, 4, and 8 bits ach binary coded decimal output

#### **REMOTE PROGRAMMING**

All front panel functions can be remotely programmed except the Power on/off, Sample Rate, Clear Display, and test functions greater than 01. All the inputs are activated by a ground contact closure, or a "0" level TTL signal (0 = true). The input load is equal to one low power shottky TTL load, plus a 10 K $\Omega$  pullup to +5 volts.

#### CONTROL LINE FUNCTIONS

REMOTE ENABLE – A low level on this line transfers counter control from the front panel keyboard to the rear panel remote programming connector.

INPUT DATA - A low level on this line initiates a data read cycle to read the function/program data contained on the 22 data input lines. If this line is held low the counter will continuously poll the input data.

DATA ACCEPTED — This signal is output from the counter to the controller. The line goes high when data is being read by the counter, and goes low upon completion of a data read cycle.

PROGRAM DATA — A low level on this line indicates that the 22 data lines will be interpreted as program data. A high level on this line indicates that these lines will be interpreted as function data.

#### DATA LINE FUNCTIONS

RESET COUNTER -A low level on this line will reset the counter and initiate a new search for a valid signal.

UPDATE READING - A low level on this line will cause the counter to take a new reading, update the front panel display, and update the BCD output.

BAND SELECT (3 lines) - These lines select the band, or Test 01, in accordance with the following:

_C_	B	_A	BAND
0	0	0	Test 01
0	0	1	Band 1
0	1	0	Band 2
0	1	1	Band 3
1	0	0	Band 4.1*
1	0	1	Band 4.2*
1	1	0	Band 4.3*
1	1	1	Band 4.4*

\*In counters that do not have Option 6, the C bit does not apply.

RESOLUTION (4 lines) — These lines program the remote resolution. A four digit BCD number (0 through 9) will indicate the number of digits that are blanked.

DAC SELECT (4 lines) – These lines select the most significant digit of the DAC option (01), when it is installed in the counter. A hexadecimal number (1 to B) will select digit 1 to 11 as the MSD of the 3 digits output to the DAC. Any other digit disables the DAC option.

HOLD MODE - A low level on this line will place the counter in the hold mode (data not updated until the counter is reset).

FAST CYCLE - A low level on this line will place the counter in the fast cycle mode (no display time).

POWER METER - A low level on this line will enable the power meter on counters with Option 02.

VIEW FUNCTION LINES (5 lines) - A low level on one of these lines will cause the counter to display the indicated function on the front panel and the BCD output. If more than one line is enabled at a time, the counter will display the first one found in the following order.

- 1. DAC Select
- 2. Frequency Limit Low
- 3. Frequency Limit High
- 4. Frequenty Offset
- 5. Power Offset

#### **PROGRAM LINE FUNCTIONS**

**PROGRAM SELECT (2 lines)** — These two lines select one of four functions to be programmed by the program data in accordance with the following.

SELECT	BIT	FUNCTION PROGRAMMED	
b	<u>a</u>		
0	0	Frequency limit low	
0	1	Frequency limit high	
1	0	Frequency Offset	
1	1	Power Offset	

MINUS SIGN - When this line is low the four digits of programming data are interpreted as a negative number.

EXPONENT (3 lines) — These three lines are interpreted as a BCD number (0 to 7). This number is the power of 10 that is to be multiplied, times the four digits of data (data X  $10^{X}$ ). This multiplier is used for all frequency input data, and is ignored for the power input data.

DIGIT 1 TO DIGIT IV (4 lines each) – These are four BCD digits that represent the input data. Digit 1 is the MSD and Digit IV is the LSD. For power input, a decimal point is located between Digit II and Digit III, and Digit IV is not used.

## DATA ENTRY

Preceeding any data entry sequence, the counter must be placed in the remote mode (remote enable line low). Once in remote mode, the input data line is brought low to initiate a data read sequence. The data read is normally function data. When the program data line is brought low, the data read will be interpreted as program data. The data accept line will go high to indicate that the data has been latched in, and will remain high while the counter processes this data.

Figure 07-1 shows the data entry timing sequence. The input data line debounce time (1) is typically 16 to 18 ms. Data is latched into the counter 48  $\mu$ s before the data accept line goes high (2). As soon as the data accept line goes high, all data (except remote enable) can be removed. The data accept line stays high while the counter processes the input data. This process is data dependent, and can take from 1 to 140 ms (3). To prevent the counter from setting the poll mode, the input data line must go high within 100  $\mu$ s àfter the data accept line goes low (4). If poll mode is set, the next data read cycle will occur between 0 and 100 ms after the high to low transition of the data accept line. After this first data read cycle, all subsequent data read cycles will occur at 100 ms intervals.

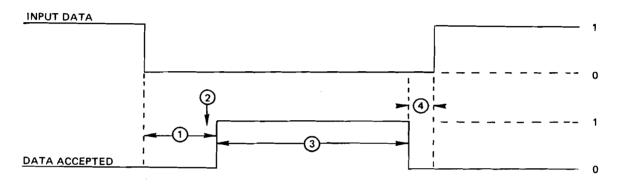


Figure 07-1. Data Entry Timing

#### DATA ENTRY EXAMPLE

The following example remotely programs the counter to be in Band 3 with 1 kHz resolution, and a -160 MHz frequency offset.

- 1. Put counter in remote mode by bringing the remote enable line low.
- 2. Set the program data to be entered by bringing the program data line low.
  - a. Set digit 1=1
     Set digit 2=6
     Set digit 3=0
     Set digit 4=0
  - b. Set the exponent = 5 (1600 x  $10^5$ )
  - c. Set program select A=0, B=1 (frequency offset)
  - d. Set minus sign low (negative offset)
- 3. Enter program data by bringing the input data line low until the data accept line goes high.
- 4. Set the remote function data.
  - a. Return all lines high except the remote enable line.
  - b. Set the resolution A and B lines low (resolution 3).
  - c. Set the Band select C line low (Band 3).

NOTE: Counters that do not have Option 06 (Band 4) will set Band 3, even with the select line C high.

5. Enter function data by bringing the input data line low until the data accept line goes high.

PIN	FUNCTION DATA	PROGRAM DATA
1-5	BCD Data (Do not use these pins)	
6-12	Ground	
13	DAC Select A	Digit II A
14	DAC Select B	Digit II B
15	DAC Select C	Digit II C
16	DAC Select D	Digit H D
17	Resolution A	Digit I A
18	Resolution B	Digit I B
19	Resolution C	Digit I C
20	Resolution D	Digit I D
21-24	No connection	
25	Program Data )	Program Data )
26	Remote Enable ) Control Lines	Remote Enable ) Control Lines
27	Input Data )	Input Data )
28	Data Accepted )	Data Accepted )
29	View Power Offset	Digit IV A
30	View Frequency Offset	Digit IV B
31	View Frequency Limit High	Digit IV C
32	View Frequency Limit Low	Digit IV D
33	View DAC Select	Digit III A
34	Power Meter Enable	Digit III B
35	Fast Cycle Mode	Digit III C
36	Hold Mode	Digit III D
37	Ground	Ground
38-44	No connection	
45	Band Select A	Exponent A
46	Band Select B	Exponent B
47	Band Select C	Exponent C
48	(No function)	Minus Sign
49	Update Reading	Program Select A
50	Reset Counter	Program Select B

## **REMOTE PROGRAMMING PIN CONNECTIONS**

## THEORY OF OPERATION

The BCD/REMOTE programming board takes data from the display and formats it as parallel data output for the rear panel. It also receives counter control and programming information from the 26 line input on the rear panel to provide for remote control of the counter.

#### **BCD THEORY OF OPERATION**

During each update cycle, the counter checks for the existence of the BCD/RMT board. If the board exists, the program checks the state of the inhibit input. If the inhibit input is true (+2 to +50V on the input), the program jumps past the BCD output but the counter continues to update the display. If the input is low, the program scans through each of the 11 digits (LSB to MSB). Each digit is checked, and any non-numerical digit is replaced by a zero. The resulting BCD digit is then sent to U2 through 4 bits of port B of the PIA (U14). After each digit is made available to U2, 4 clock pulses (BCD Clock) are sent to U2 (through U7) to shift all the data in the shift registers to the right by 4 bits (1 digit). At the end of these data shift pulses, a BCD load pulse enters the new data into U2. When the last digit (MSB) is entered into U2, the sign bit is simultaneously entered into U1. After all the data has been entered into the shift register, the program sends out a 20 microsecond print command.

#### **REMOTE PROGRAMMING THEORY OF OPERATION**

When the remote enable line is high, none of the other remote programming lines can effect the counter. When the remote enable line is brought low, the counter changes from local to remote operating conditions and switches control for the counter from the front panel keyboard to the rear panel remote programming connector. When in the remote mode, the counter waits for an input from the INPUT DATA request line. When the input data line is brought low, the data direction control line is sent low to put U9 in the low impedance buffer mode. The RMT LOAD line is then toggled to load all remote input data into the input registers (U8-U12). The counter then changes the data accepted output from a low to a high to indicate that the data has been read. The 8 bits of data into U14 (from U8 and U10), are read by the microprocessor. Groups of 4 clock pulses are then sent out (on the RMT CLOCK line), to shift the input data into U10 where the data is read by the microprocessor through U14. When all the data has been read, the data direction control line is returned to a high level, and the data accept line is returned to low, indicating the data has been accepted by the counter.

When the INPUT DATA line is held low, the counter sets a flag and returns to read the input data at approximately 100 millisecond intervals. This continues until the INPUT DATA line is returned to high, at which time the counter returns to the condition where it is waiting for a high to low transition on the IN-PUT DATA line.

When the remote enable line is returned to the high state (local mode), the counter exercises a clear display function and then returns to the (previous) local mode condition.

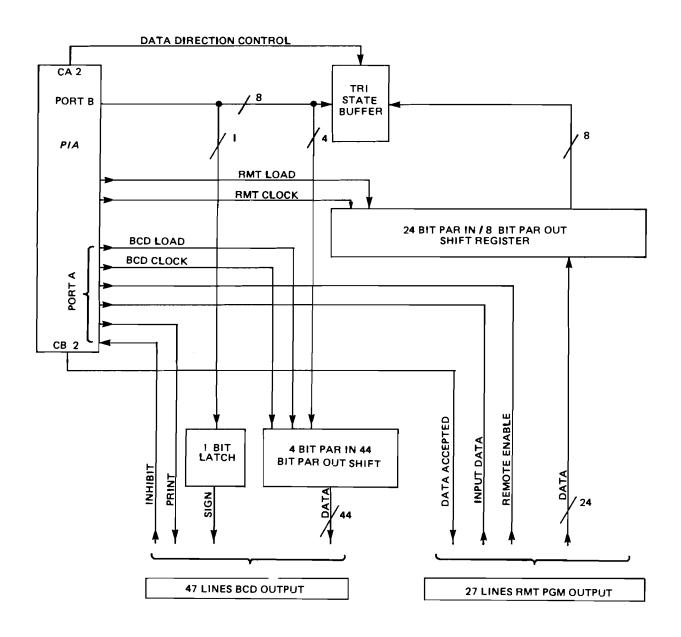


Figure 07-2. Remote Programming/BCD Output Simplified Block Diagram

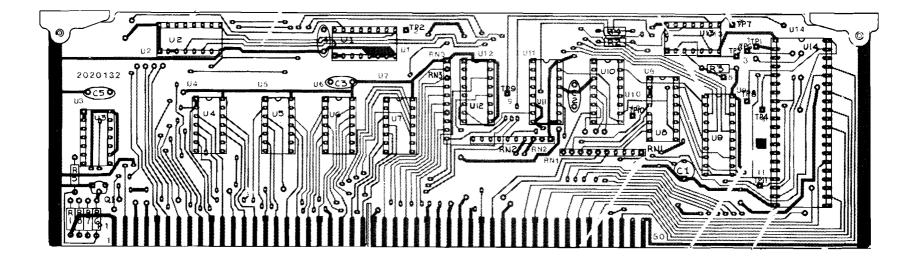
## Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007

## LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## OPTION 07 - REMOTE PROGRAMMING / BCD OUTPUT

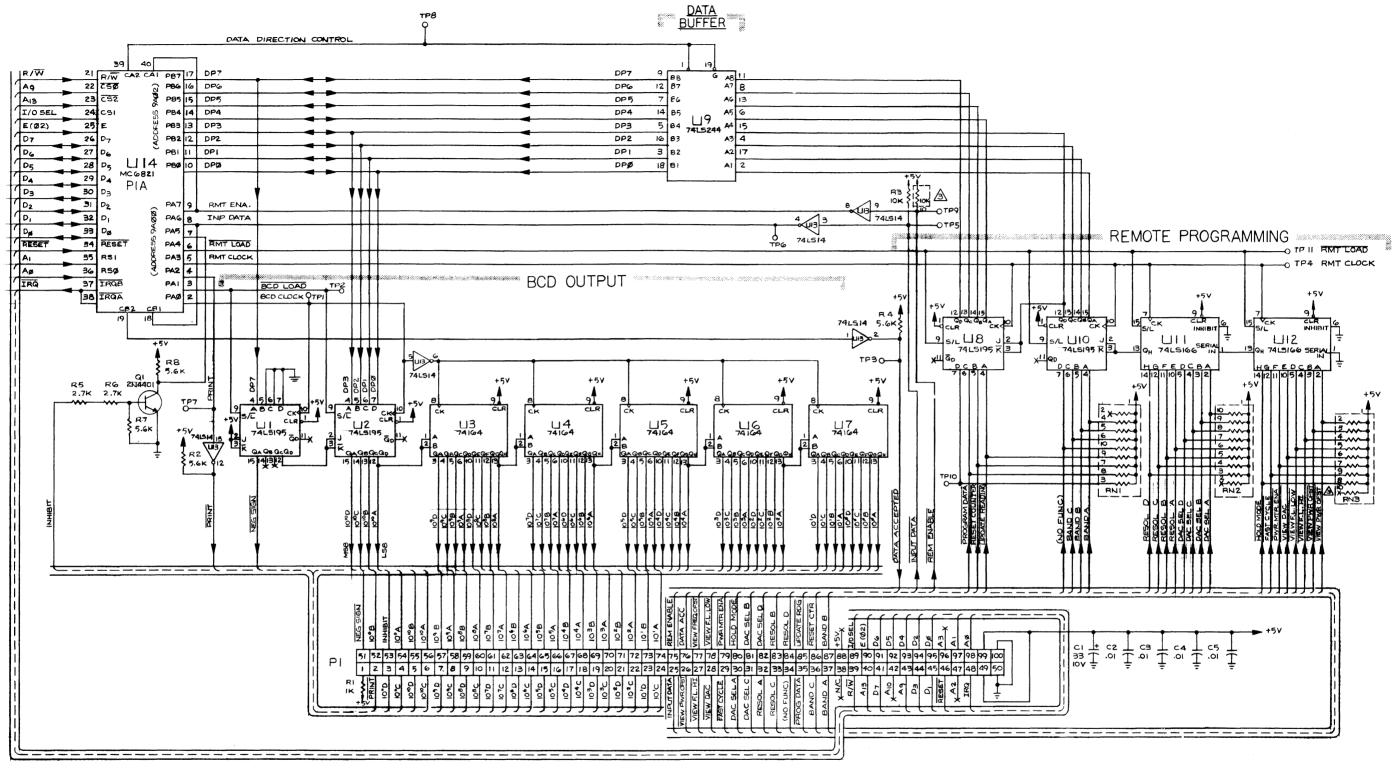
2010231 - A

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
07	REMOTE PROGRAMMING / BCD , PCB	2020132		EIP	
-1	Bail Mount Kit	5000195	1	3475-1	76381
-2	Cable, Flat Ribbon (to A100 J2, J3)	2040176-01	2		
-3	PCB Assy, A102 A	2020132	1	EIP	
C1 C2	Tant, 33uF, 10%, 10V	2300015	1	TAG-20-33/10-50	14433
thru C5	Cer, .01uF, 20%, 100V	2150003	4	TAG-S10	56289
Q1	Transistor, NPN	4704401	1	2N4401	04713
R1 R2 R3 R4	Comp, 1 K, 5 %, ¼ W Comp, 5.6K, 5%, ¼ W Comp, 10K, 5%, 1/8 W R2	4010102 4010562 4010103	1 4 1	RC07GF102J RC07GF562J RC07GF103J	81349 81349 81349
R5 R6 R7 R8	Comp, 2.7K, 5%, ¼ W R5 R2 R2	4010272	2	RC07GF272J	81349
RN1 thru RN3 TP1	Network, 10 pin , 10K, + 2%, 1.25W	4170003	3	4310R-101-103	32997
thru TP11	.040 Dia. Conn. Pin	2620032	11	460-2970-02-03	71279
U1 U2 U3	4 bit Shift Register U1	3084195	4	SN74LS195AN	01295
thru U7 U8	8 Bit Parallel OUT Register	3074164	5	DM74164	01295
U9 U10	U1 Line Driver/Octal Buffer Inverter U1	3084244	1	SN74LS244N	01295
U11 U12	8 bit Shift Register U11	3084166	2	SN74LS166N	01295
U13 U14	Hex Inverter/Schmitt Trig. P.I.A.	3087414 3086821	1	SM74LS14N MC6821	01295 04713
A105					
U16	PROM Set	2060002-05	1		



2020132 - B





A	RESISTOR	AT	TP9 PART	OF RN3 PIN 10.

I.C.NO.	TYPE	PIN	
1.0.10.	TIPE	GND	+5V
1,U2,U8,UK	74LS195	8	16
13,4,5,6,7	74164	7	14
UI1,UI2	7415166	8	16
. U9	7415244	10	20
<b>Ц 3</b>	74LS14	7	14
UI4	MC6821	1	20

5500132 - B

# Figure 07-4. Remote Programming/BCD Output Schematic Diagram

### 07-11

## GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS

Option 08 makes 545A/548A microwave counters fully compatible with the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). With this option the counter can respond to remote control instructions and can output measurement results via the IEEE 488-1978 Bus interface. At the simplest level the counter can output data to other devices such as the HP 5150A Thermal Printer. In more sophisticated systems a calculator or other system controller can remotely program the counter, trigger measurements, and read results. Of course, a calculator or computer adds other benefits to a GPIB based measurement system. The calculator can manipulate data to compute the mean and standard deviation, check for linearity, and compare results to limits, or perform many other functions.

## **GPIB FUNCTIONS IMPLEMENTED**

The GPIB interface function subsets implemented are:

- SH1 complete capability
- AH1 complete capability
- T5 basic talker, serial poll, Talk Only mode, unaddress if MLA
- L3 basic listener, Listen Only mode, unaddress if MTA
- SR1 complete capability
- RL1 complete capability
- DC1 complete capability
- DT1 complete capability

#### NOTE

When DEVICE CLEAR or SELECTED DEVICE CLEAR GPIB bus command is received, the counter will revert to the power on state. When DEVICE TRIGGER GPIB bus command is received, the counter will initiate a new frequency reading cycle. The converter will not be reset.

## SETTING ADDRESS SWITCH

The counter employs a decimal address switch located inside the unit. This is set for decimal address 19 at the factory. To verify the switch setting without removing the top of the counter, simply initiate test 10; enter 9C04 and read the address on the display. A description of test 10 can be found on page 6-7. After reading the address, terminate the test by pushing the clear display key.

The address switch is also used to put the counter in the Talk Only (to) or Listen Only (lo) mode. To put the counter in the Listen Only mode simply set the address switch to any number 41 or higher.

The counter can be put in four different modes of operation in the Talk Only mode. The following is a list of the address settings for entering these modes.

#### ADDRESS

#### MODE OF OPERATION

- 32 Continuous output determined by SAMPLE RATE control. Exponent in scientific format.
- 33 Continuous output fast active. SAMPLE RATE control inactive. Exponent in scientific format.
- 34 Continuous output determined by SAMPLE RATE control. Exponent in zero output format.
- 35 Continuous output fast active. SAMPLE RATE control inactive. Exponent in zero output format.

#### NOTE

In the Talk Only or the Listen Only mode, the address of the counter is always automatically set to decimal 0.

## **DEVICE DEPENDENT DATA INPUT**

It takes a specific amount of time for the counter to process the input data (error checking, formatting, changing the mode of operation, etc.). To prevent the data rate of the bus from slowing down while the counter is doing input data processing, the data is accepted as soon as it is available on the bus, and it is temporarily stored in memory. The size of the storage memory is 100 characters.

The users of the GPIB option need to be aware that there is a difference between accepting data and complying with it. If the counter is asked to output a reading before it has finished processing the input data, the output will be in error if the operator makes the assumption that the counter is in the mode that was just programmed. To prevent this, sufficient programmed delays must be provided, or use must be made of the counter's Service Request status byte. See Service Request (SR) command description.

### **GPIB INSTRUCTION FORMAT**

#### <OP CODE> <NUMBER> <TERMINATOR>

OPERATION CODE or OP CODE can take any of the following formats:

<LETTER> <LETTER> or <LETTER> <DIGIT>

Example: FH (Frequency limit high) or B3 (band 3)

The NUMBER portion of the statement can take the form of any of the following:

<SIGN> <DIGIT STRING>

Example: -2457

<SIGN> <DIGIT STRING> · <DIGIT STRING>

Example: -3.483

NOTE: Spaces within the <OP CODE> and <NUMBER> portions of the instructions are always ignored.

The TERMINATOR allows the operator to choose the scale of an input number as well as implement special functions.

TERMINATOR = G/M/K/H/D/P/C

G, M, K, H, represent GHz, MHz, kHz and Hz respectively D = dB, P = clear data, (equivalent to "clear data" key on keyboard) C = clear display (equivalent to "clear display" key on keyboard)

## FORMAL DEFINITION OF INSTRUCTIONS

<OP CODE> <NUMBER> <TERMINATOR>

<OP CODE> :: = <LETTER> <LETTER> | <LETTER> <DIGIT>

<NUMBER> :: = <SIGN> <DIGIT STRING> |

<SIGN> <DIGIT STRING> • <DIGIT STRING> | NULL

<TERMINATOR> :: = G | M | K | H | D | P | C | NULL

<SIGN> :: = + | - | NULL

<DIGIT STRING> :: <DIGIT> <DIGIT> <DIGIT> .....

<LETTER> ::= A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z

<DIGIT> :: = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0

## PROGRAM CODE SET

Codes underlined indicate start-up conditions. These conditions are set by the device clear or selected device clear, or power on.

#### DISPLAY

- <u>DA</u> Display Active: Output Frequency Reading to Front Panel and Bus
- DP Display Passive: Output Frequency Reading to Bus only
- DN Display Normal

#### BAND

- B1 Band 1: 10Hz 100MHz
- B2 Band 2: 10MHz 1GHz
- B3 Band 3: 1GHz 18GHz (Model 545A) / 26.5GHz (Model 548A)
- B4 Band 4: (Model 548A / Option 06)

### RESOLUTION

- $\underline{R0}$  Resolution 0 = 1Hz
- R1 Resolution 1 = 10Hz
- R2 Resolution 2 = 100Hz
- R3 Resolution 3 = 1KHz
- R4 Resolution 4 = 10KHz
- R5 Resolution 5 = 100KHz
- R6 Resolution 6 = 1MHz
- R7 Resolution 7 = 10MHz
- R8 Resolution 8 = 100MHz
- R9 Resolution 9 = 1GHz

#### MEASUREMENT FUNCTIONS

- FA Fast Active (Ignore sample rate Pot)
- <u>FP</u> Fast Passive (Terminates FA)
- RS Reset Basic Counter and Converter. Take a new reading after reset.
- HA -- Hold Active
- <u>HP</u> Hold Passive

#### DATA MANIPULATION FUNCTIONS

- FO Frequency Offset. Take a new reading after data entry if counter not in hold.
- PO Power Offset. Take a new reading after data entry if counter not in hold.
- \*<u>OA</u> -- Offset Active:

-Add Frequency Offset to Frequency Reading

- -Add Power Offset to Power Reading if Power Meter Function is active
- OP Offset Passive (Terminates OA)
- ML Multiplier. Multiplies frequency readings by an integer number.

\*In Start-up Condition, although OA is Active, "0" (zero) Frequency and Power Offsets are programmed.

#### POWER METER

- PA Power Meter Option Active. Initiate a new gate.
- PP Power Meter Option Passive (Terminates PA)

#### \*MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS

- FH Frequency Limit High. Basic counter and converter will be reset after data entry.
- FL Frequency Limit Low. Basic counter and converter will be reset after data entry.

.

#### SELF-TEST FUNCTIONS

- TA Test Active.
- <u>TP</u> Test Passive. (clear test function)

#### DATA FORMAT

- <u>EZ</u> Exponent Zero
- ES Exponent Scientific

#### DATA OUTPUT

- <u>BR</u> Output both frequency and power readings
- FR Output frequency readings only
- PR Output power readings only

#### SERVICE REQUEST

SR - Service request enable

#### DAC OPTION

- DC Select DAC option
- \*Measurement parameters: Standard Software

Limits of 950MHz (LOW) and 18.5GHz (HIGH) (27GHz for Model 548A) are featured in each counter at turn on.

•

## DESCRIPTION OF AVAILABLE COMMANDS

#### DISPLAY

- DA Display Active Outputs readings to both front panel and GPIB bus
- DP Display Passive Outputs readings to GPIB bus only. It will decrease the cycle time of the counter.
- DN Display Normal Resets display only; used for clearing error messages on the display. Cannot be used after verifying preprogrammed data such as Frequency Offsets or Frequency Limits. This OPCODE affects only the display.

#### BAND

- B1 Selects Band 1
- B2 Selects Band 2
- B3 Selects Band 3
- B4 Selects Band 4. Requires an additional digit input to designate individual remote sensors.
  - Example: B41 = remote sensor 1 which covers range of 26.5 to 40GHz.

#### RESOLUTION

R0 thru

R9 – Resolution 0 thru 9 – Picks the front panel resolution from 1Hz to 1GHz. Also chooses gate time which is related to resolution: 1Hz = 1 Sec, 10Hz = 100 Sec. 100Hz = 10 msec. 1kHz to 1GHz = 1 msec.

#### MEASUREMENT FUNCTIONS

- FA Fast Active Causes the counter to go into the fast cycle mode of operation. In this mode, the front panel sample rate/hold control is inactive and the fastest sample rate is attained. The counter will not go into the Fast Active mode of operation until Hold Active is disabled.
- FP Fast Passive Terminates FA.

4

- RS Reset Basic Counter and Converter Re-acquires input signal and takes a new reading. Has the same function as manual reset button.
- HA Hold Active The counter stops taking readings and the last frequency and power readings are displayed and held. The counter can be directed to take one reading when it is in this mode by sending Device Trigger or Selected Device Trigger GPIB bus command to the counter. It will also update the reading if the RS mnemonic is received.
- HP Hold Passive Terminates HA.

#### DATA MANIPULATION FUNCTIONS

- FO Frequency Offset Enables entry of frequency offsets. (1 Hz resolution available.) A new gate will be initiated after data entry if counter is not in HOLD.
- PO Power Offset Enables entry of power offsets. Take a new reading after data entry if counter is not in HOLD.
- OA Offset Active Add frequency offset to frequency readings. Add power offset to power readings if power meter function is active.
- OP Offset Passive Does not add frequency and power offset to readings.
- ML Multiplier Enables entry of a 2-digit frequency readings multiplier. The multiplier must be an integer between 00 and 99. The results are to 1kHz resolution. A new reading will be initiated after the data entry if the counter is not in HOLD. If the results of the multiplications are larger than, or equal to 999.999999999GHz, the counter will output 999.9999999999GHz to the bus if asked to output readings.

#### POWER METER

• •

PA – Power Active – Enables power meter option.

••

PP – Power Passive – Terminates power meter option.

#### MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS

- FH Frequency Limit High Enables entry of frequency limit high (10 MHz resolution available). The basic counter and converter will be reset after the data entry.
- FL Frequency Limit Low Enables entry of frequency limit low (10 MHz resolution available). The basic counter and conveter will be reset after the data entry.

#### SELF-TEST FUNCTIONS

TA – Test Active – Enables the counter to perform the selected test function by entering the mnemonic TA followed by two digits. When Test 05, 08, 09, or 10 is active and the counter is being asked to output data, the data that is displayed on the front panel is the data being output.

The output data format is as follows:

XXXXXXXXXXXXCRLF

X = alpha-numeric CR = carriage return LF = line feed

For detailed descriptions of tests 01 through 09 and test 11, see the section on Keyboard Controlled Circuit Tests.

Test 10 operates in the following manner:

- 1. To activate Test 10 input TA10.
- 2. To read the data stored in a specific memory location, input the address of the memory location in a four digit hexadecimal number. Enable the counter to talk and then read data from the counter.
- 3. To alter the data stored in a certain memory location:
- If 2. has been performed input the desired data for that memory location.

If 2. has not been performed – input the memory address, followed by a two digit hexadecimal number.

TP – Test Passive – Terminates test function.

e.

#### DATA FORMAT

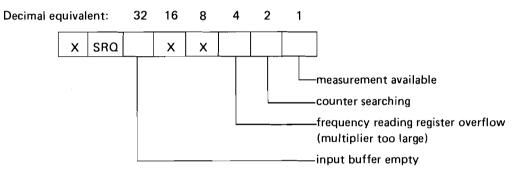
- EZ Exponent Zero output format.
- ES Exponent Scientific output format.

#### **ΔΑΤΑ ΟUTPUT**

- BR Output both frequency and power readings. (See section on output data format.)
- FR Output frequency readings only. (See section on output data format.)
- PR Output power readings only. (See section on output data format.)

#### SERVICE REQUEST

SR – Service Request Enable – Enables the counter to send Service Request to the bus when a certain event has taken place in the counter. To enable the function, input SR followed by two decimal digits. The two digits are the decimal equivalent of the content of the eight bit status register. More than one bit of the status register can be set.



To disable the Service Request function, input SR00.

#### NOTE

Even when the Service Request function is disabled, the Service Request status byte will still be continuously altered to reflect the internal states of the counter.

EXAMPLE: To enable service request on measurement available and input buffer empty, send SR33.

#### DAC OPTION

DC – DAC Option – Enables the DAC option to convert three consecutive digits to an analog voltage, available on the rear panel. The output will reflect the display, and zeros are substituted for any non-numeric characters that appear. The output will be updated after every display update.

DC00 – turns DAC option off DC01 – selects 1 Hz digit thru DC12 – selects 100 GHz, 10GHz and 1 GHz digits.

## DATA OUTPUT FORMAT

The 545A/548A transmit the following string of characters to output a measurement.

Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1 <b>1</b>	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Format																		
EZ (Exponent Zero)	ъ	±	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	Е	0	CR	LF
ES (Exponent SCI)*	±	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	Ð	Е	D	CR	LF
Power**	15	15	ъ	ъ	ъ	15	15	15	ъ	15	±	D	D	D	•	D	CR	LF
Freq. + Power ● FREQ in EZ mode:	<b>1</b> 5 ±	± D [	סמ	ם כ	ם כ	DD	D D	DE	0,15	551	51515	ቴቴ	1515 ±	t D [	DD.	. D (	R LF	
• FREQ in ES mode:	± (	וסכ	ם כ	DD	DD	D D	D D	DE	D ,1	566	661	664	666	± D	D D	. D	CR LI	F

When the counter is in Test 05, 08, 09, or 10, the output will reflect the data on the display. The format is as follows:

XXXXXXXXXXXXXCRLF.

ъ	=	Blank
D	=	Digit
Х	=	Alpha-numeric
CR	=	Carriage Return
LF	=	Line Feed

\*in Exponent Scientific one digit represents the position of the decimal point. Exponent digit can be either 0, 3, 6, or 9.

\*\*The power information always have the decimal point fixed for 0.1dB resolution.

Under different output modes, the following counter outputs can be expected by a listener.

OUTPUT MODE	COUNTER OPERATING MODE	OUTPUT
BR	РА Р <b>Р</b> ТА01	FREQ + PWR FREQ FREQ
FR	PA PP TA01	FREQ FREQ FREQ
PR	РА РР ТА01	PWR -999.9 -999.9
BR, FR or PR	TA 05, 08, 09, or 10	Data on front panel display

.

#### **PROGRAM EXAMPLES**

The examples given here assume an address setting of decimal 19 or ASCII talk address "S" and listen address "3" for the counter. By addressing the counter to listen and sending the following program string, it sets up the following measurement conditions.

	" <u>B3 F</u>	<u>12 F079</u>	<u>,36.M</u>	<u>FH12</u>	. <u>3G F</u>	- L4	<u>26G</u>	FΑ	<u>DP'</u>
BAND 3 RESOLUTION 100 Hz FREQUENCY OFFSET 79.36 MHz FREQUENCY LIMIT HIGH 12.3 GHz FREQUENCY LIMIT LOW 4.26 GHz - FAST ACTIVE									
DISPLAY POSITIVE									

The following programs illustrate how controllers function with the counter. These programs cause the counter to make a series of frequency measurements. The calculators read the measurements into memory and print the results. The programs assume the counter Talk and Listen address is decimal "19."

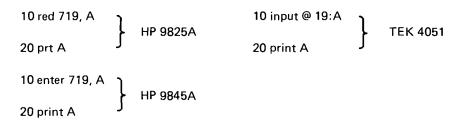
HP 9825A	0:	dim A (10)
	1:	rem 7
	2:	wrt 719, "B3R2FO-4.55M"
	3:	wait 300
	4:	for 1 = 1 to 10
	5:	red 719, A (I)
	6:	prt A (I)
	7:	next l
	8:	end
HP 9845A	10:	output 719, "B3R2FO-4.55M '
	15:	wait 300
	20:	input 719, A
	30:	print "Frequency minus offset equals," A
	40:	Go to 20
TED 4051	10:	print @19: ''B3R2FO-4.55M''
	<b>20</b> :	input @ 19: A
	30:	print "Frequency minus offset equals," A
	40:	Go to 20

The 9825A program will cause the counter to take a series of ten readings, print them on the 9825A paper tape and stop. Notice that an offset of 4.55 MHz is subtracted from each reading.

The program shown for the 9845A and TEK 4051 cause the counter to make a frequency measurement and print that measurement. To end the program, initiate a "STOP" command. This is accomplished on the 9845A with the key labeled "STOP." On the TEK 4051 use the key labeled "BREAK." To restart the program enter the RUN statement followed by the line number that is printed in the INTERRUPT message.

## **READING A MEASUREMENT**

To read a measurement from the counter to a calculator, the counter must first be addressed to talk and the calculator to listen. The examples below indicate how a calculator may read a measurement from the counter.

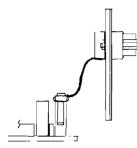


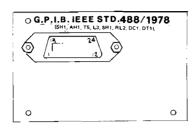
The EIP counters can use two different modes. HA which takes one reading then waits for a reset command or a Device Trigger GPIB Bus Command. In this condition the counter is sent a reset or Device Trigger and (when addressed to talk) a new reading is output to the BUS. The counter will hold that particular reading on the display until another reset command or Device Trigger command is received. The other mode is HP or HOLD PASSIVE. In this mode data is read out in a normal BUS fashion. The display automatically updates corresponding to the sample rate chosen. In this condition successive readings can be output without generating a reset or Device Trigger command each time.

Listen         Talk         binary         decimal           SP         @         0         0         0         0         0         0           !         A         0         0         0         0         0         0         0           !         A         0         0         0         1         01         ''           B         0         0         0         1         0         02         #           ''         B         0         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         1         03         \$           0         0         1         0         1         03         \$           *         G         0         1         1         07         \$           *         G         0         1         0         1         09           *         J         0         1         0         1	ADD CHARA				,	ADDR COD	ESS ES	
5         4         3         2         1         *           SP $\textcircled{O}$ 0         0         0         0         0         0           !         A         0         0         0         1         01         01           ''         B         0         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         1         03         S           D         0         0         1         0         04           %         E         0         0         1         05           &         F         0         0         1         07           (         H         0         1         0         1         07           (         H         0         1         0         1         10           *         J         0         1         0         1         11           .         N         0	Listen	Talk			binary	/		decimal
!       A       0       0       0       1       01         "       B       0       0       0       1       0       02         #       C       0       0       1       0       02         #       C       0       0       1       0       02         #       C       0       0       1       0       02         #       D       0       0       1       0       0         %       E       0       0       1       0       1       05         &       F       0       0       1       1       07       06         '       G       0       1       0       1       07       08         '       J       0       1       0       1       09       *         J       0       1       0       1       1       1         ·       U       0       1       1       0       1       1         ·       I       0       1       1       0       1       1         ·       I       0       1       1       1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>			5				1	
!       A       0       0       0       1       01         "       B       0       0       0       1       0       02         #       C       0       0       1       0       02         #       C       0       0       1       0       02         #       C       0       0       1       0       02         #       D       0       0       1       0       0         %       E       0       0       1       0       1       05         &       F       0       0       1       1       07       06         '       G       0       1       0       1       07       08         '       J       0       1       0       1       09       *         J       0       1       0       1       1       1         ·       U       0       1       1       0       1       1         ·       I       0       1       1       0       1       1         ·       I       0       1       1       1 <td>SP</td> <td>@</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>00</td>	SP	@	0	0	0	0	0	00
"         B         0         0         0         1         0         02           #         C         0         0         0         1         1         03           \$         D         0         0         1         0         04           %         E         0         0         1         0         04           %         F         0         0         1         0         06           '         G         0         0         1         1         07           (         H         0         1         0         0         08           )         I         0         1         0         1         09           *         J         0         1         0         10         10           +         K         0         1         0         10         12           -         M         0         1         1         0         14           /         O         0         1         1         13           .         N         0         1         1         17           Q         1			1					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		l i	-					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	#							
%       E       0       0       1       0       1       05         &       F       0       0       1       1       0       06         '       G       0       0       1       1       0       06         '       G       0       1       1       1       07         (       H       0       1       0       0       0       08         )       I       0       1       0       1       0       1       09         *       J       0       1       0       1       09       *         +       K       0       1       0       1       10         +       K       0       1       0       1       11         ,       L       0       1       1       0       12         -       M       0       1       1       0       1       13         .       N       0       1       1       1       13       13         .       N       0       1       1       1       13       14         /       O       0				-				
R       F       0       0       1       1       0       06         '       G       0       0       1       1       07         (       H       0       1       0       0       0       08         )       I       0       1       0       0       0       09         *       J       0       1       0       1       099         *       J       0       1       0       1       099         *       J       0       1       0       1       099         *       J       0       1       0       1       10         +       K       0       1       0       11       11         -       M       0       1       1       0       12         -       M       0       1       1       0       144         /       O       0       1       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       1       1       19         4       T       1       0       1       1       19		_	-	-				
G $O$ $O$ $1$ $1$ $1$ $07$ $($ $H$ $O$ $1$ $O$ $0$ $0$ $08$ $)$ $I$ $O$ $1$ $0$ $0$ $0$ $09$ $*$ $J$ $O$ $1$ $0$ $1$ $09$ $*$ $J$ $O$ $1$ $0$ $1$ $09$ $*$ $J$ $O$ $1$ $0$ $1$ $01$ $+$ $K$ $O$ $1$ $0$ $1$ $11$ $ M$ $O$ $1$ $1$ $0$ $12$ $ M$ $O$ $1$ $1$ $0$ $12$ $ M$ $O$ $1$ $1$ $0$ $14$ $/$ $O$ $0$ $1$ $1$ $13$ $.$ $N$ $0$ $1$ $1$ $1$ $15$ $O$ $O$ $1$ $0$ $0$ $1$ $1$ $2$ <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>			_		1	1		
(       H       0       1       0       0       0       08         )       i       0       1       0       0       1       09         *       J       0       1       0       1       09         *       J       0       1       0       10         +       K       0       1       0       10         +       K       0       1       0       10         -       M       0       1       1       11         .       L       0       1       1       13         .       N       0       1       1       13         .       N       0       1       1       14         /       O       0       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       0       16         1       Q       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       1       1       19         4       T       1       0       1       1       19         4       T       <	1		-	-				
i       0       1       0       0       1       09         *       J       0       1       0       1       09         *       J       0       1       0       1       09         *       J       0       1       0       1       00       10         +       K       0       1       0       1       11         ,       L       0       1       1       0       12         -       M       0       1       1       0       14         /       O       0       1       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       19         4       T       1       0       1       0       22         7       W       1       0       1       1       23         8       X <th< td=""><td>1</td><td>_</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></th<>	1	_	-	-	0			1
*       J       0       1       0       1       0       10         +       K       0       1       0       1       1       11         ,       L       0       1       1       0       12         -       M       0       1       1       0       14         /       O       0       1       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       0       16         1       Q       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       18         3       S       1       0       1       0       20         5       U       1       0       1       1       23         8       X       1       1       0       0       24         9       Y					•	-	•	
*       J       0       1       0       1       0       10         +       K       0       1       0       1       1       11         ,       L       0       1       1       0       12         -       M       0       1       1       0       14         /       O       0       1       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       0       16         1       Q       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       18         3       S       1       0       1       0       20         5       U       1       0       1       1       23         8       X       1       1       0       0       24         9       Y			0	1	0	0	1	09
+       K       0       1       0       1       1       11         ,       L       0       1       1       0       0       12         -       M       0       1       1       0       1       13         .       N       0       1       1       0       14         /       O       0       1       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       0       16         1       Q       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       19         4       T       1       0       1       1       19         4       T       1       0       1       1       23         8		J		1			0	1 1
.L0110012-M0110113.N0111014/O01111150P10000161Q1001172R1001172R1001194T1010205U1011194T1010227W1011238X1100249Y1101125:Z110114110116V10119Y10117W10116V10117W10116V10119Y110111011221101110112211	+		0	1			1	
N       0       1       1       1       0       14         /       0       0       1       1       1       0       14         /       0       0       1       1       1       15         0       P       1       0       0       0       16         1       Q       1       0       0       1       17         2       R       1       0       0       1       19         4       T       1       0       1       1       10       22         7       W       1       0       1       1       23         8       X <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>12</td></td<>			0	1	1	0	0	12
/O01111150P10000161Q10001172R10010183S10011194T1010205U10101216V1011237W1011238X1100249Y110125:Z110127<	_	м	0	1	1	0	1	13
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		N.	0	1	1	1	0	14
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		0	0	1	1	1	1	15
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0	P	1	0	0	0	0	16
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1	۵	1	0	0	0	1	17
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2	R	1	0	0	1	0	18
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	3	S	1	0	0	1	1	19
	4	Т	1	0	1	0	0	20
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5	υ	1	0	1	0	1	21
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	6	v	1	0	1	1	0	22
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	7	w	1	0	1	1	1	23
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	8	х	1	1	0	0	0	24
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	9	Y	1	1	0	0	1	25
<         ./         1         1         0         0         28           =         ]         1         1         0         1         29	:		1	1	0	1	0	26
<         ./         1         1         0         0         28           =         ]         1         1         0         1         29	;	[	1	1	0	1	1	27
	<		1	1	1	0	0	28
	=	]	1	1	1	0	1	29
	>		1	1	1	1	0	30

\* Decimal Talk/Listen Address is provided as a cross reference for those controllers which use decimal address.

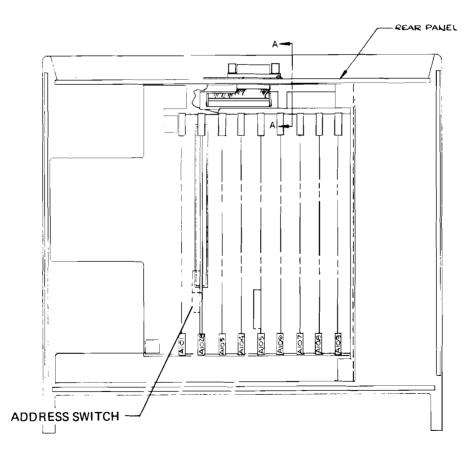
Figure 08-1. Allowable Address Codes





CONTACT	SIGNAL LINE	CONTACT	SIGNAL LINE
1	DIO I	13	D10 5
2	DIO 2	14	0106
3	D10 3	15	DIO 7
4	DIO 4	o)	DIDB
5	EOI	17	REN
6	DAV	18	GND.(6)
7	NRFD	19	GND. (7)
8	NDAC	20	GND (8)
9	IFC	21	GND. (9)
10	SRQ	22	GND. (10)
- 14	ATN	23	GND. (11)
12	SHIELD	24	GND.LOGIC





SEE G.P.I.B. MANUAL FOR ADDRESS SETTING INSTRUCTIONS.

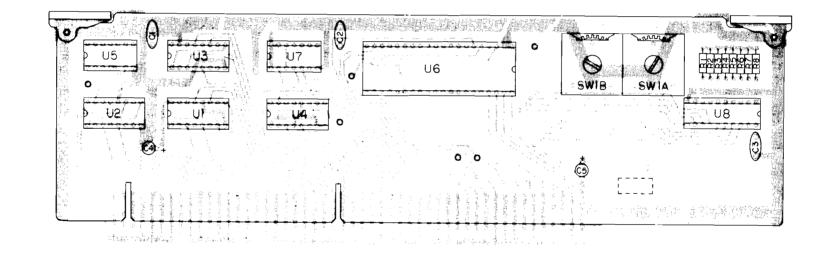


## OPTION 08--GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS

2010232

REF DES	DESCRIPTION	EIP NO.	UNITS PER ASSY	TYP MFG NO.	TYP FSCM NO.
08	GPIB Option	2010232		EIP	
-1	PCB Assy, GPIB (A102B)	2020133	1	EIP	
C1 C2	Cer, .01μF, %, V C1	2150003	3	TG - S10	56289
C3 C4 C5	C1 Tant, 33µF, %, 10∨ C4	2300015	2	TAG20 - 33/10 - 50	14433
R1 thru R8 SW1A	Comp, 5.6K, 5%, W	4010562	8	RC07GF562J	81349
and SW1B	Thumbwheel Switch	4540004	2	1X2270 - 0000	
TP1 thru TP6	P.C. pin .040 diameter	2620032	6	460-2970-02-03	71279
U1 thru					
U4	Quad 3-state Bus Transciever	3053448	4	MC3448	04713
U5	Hex Inverter	3087404	1	74LS04	27014
U6	General Purpose Interface Adaptor	3058488	1	MC68488	04713
U7 U8	Tri Input NAND Gate Oct Bus Transciever	3087410 3084245	1	74LS10 74LS245	27014 27014
00		3004245	'	7413243	27014
	Cable, Flat Ribbon (Rear Panel to A100 J2)	2040177	1	EIP	
A105					
U16	PROM Set	2060002-02	1	EIP	

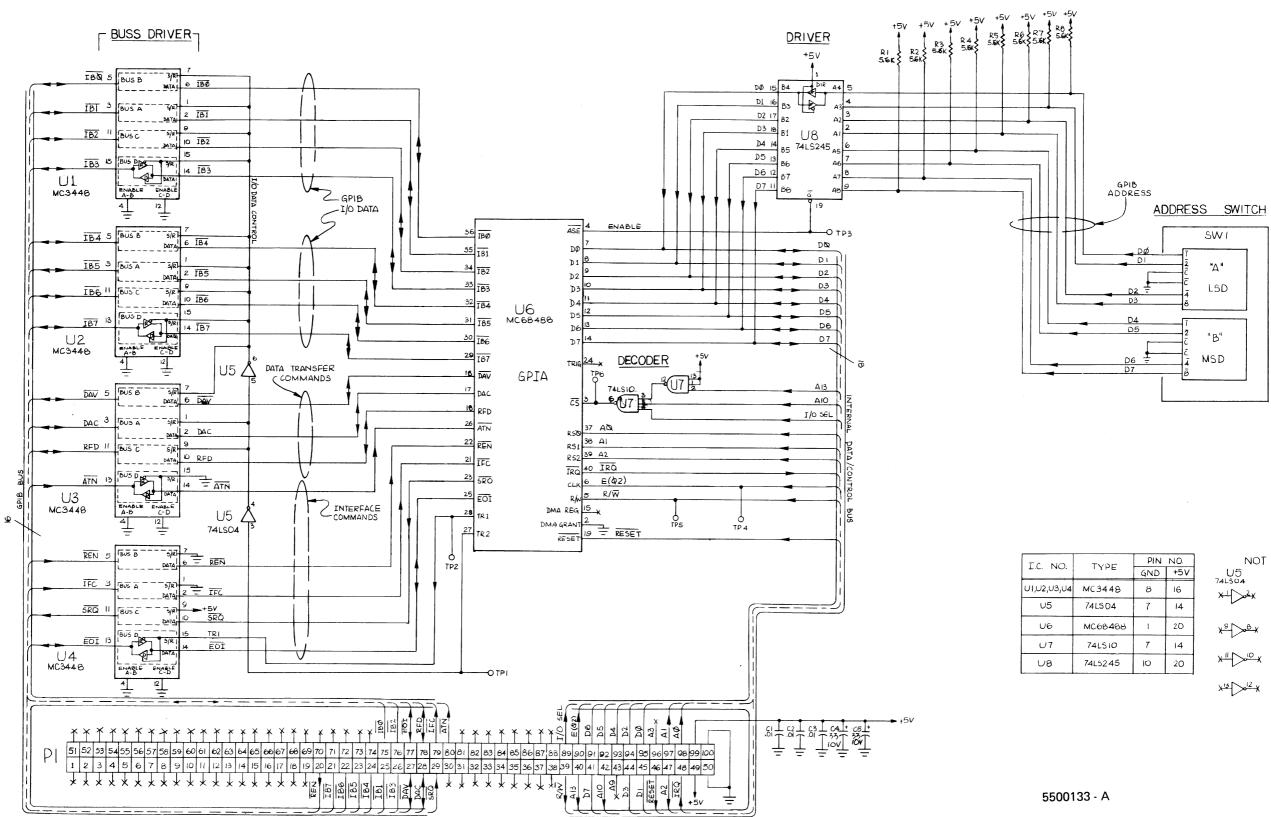
Scans by ArtekMedia © 2007



2020133 - B

Figure 08-3, GPIB Component Locator

5580021



I.C. NO.	TYPE	PIN GND	NO. +5V	NOT	USED
UI,U2,U3,U4	MC 34 48	в	16	74LSO4	74LSIO
U5	74LS04	7	14		X II D <sup>6</sup> X
U6	MC68488	1	2D	X <sup>9</sup> > <sup>6</sup> X	
70	74LS10	7	14		
U8	74L5245	ю	20	X > X	
				X12 212 X	

Option 09 provides rear panel input for 545A/548A counters and counters equipped with option 06 in the following manner:

#### 545A / 548A COUNTERS :

- 1. Reversing the converter assembly so that the Band 3 input connector protrudes through the hole in the rear panel that is identified as J113.
- 2. Reversing the Band 1 and Band 2 connectors to the holes marked J111 and J112 respectively on the rear panel.

#### **Option 06 Equipped Counters:**

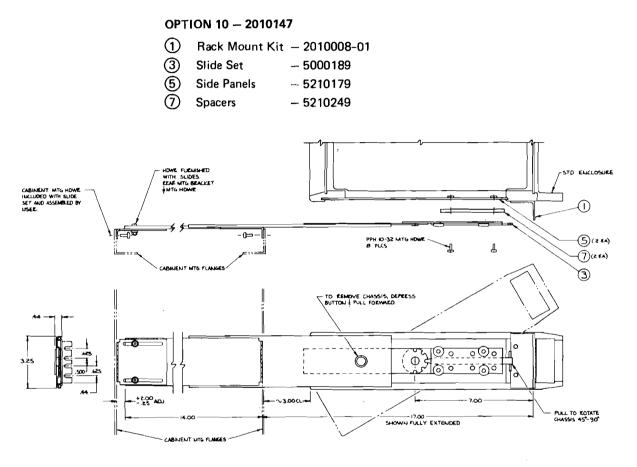
- 1. Reversing the converter assembly so that the Band 3 input connector protrudes through the hole in the rear panel that is identified as J113. Reversing the Remote Sensor and Band 3 jumper connectors to the holes marked J114A (Rmt. Sensor) and J114B (Band 3 connector) respectively.
- 2. Reversing the Band 1 and Band 2 connectors to the holes marked J111 and J112 respectively on the rear panel.

NOTE: The specifications for the counter do not change when the input is from the rear panel.

## OPTION 10 CHASSIS SLIDE

Option 10 equips your counter with the hardware required to mount the unit in a standard 19" wide console. With the chassis slide installed the counter can be serviced without removing it from the rack.

The option consists of:



- 1. All MTG HDWR and hole spacing conforms to MIL-STD-189.
- 2. To install slides in field; Remove top cover and top frame; Mount special side panels (5210179) on Std. enclosure.
- 3. Item numbers within O symbol are on P/L 2010147. All other items assembled or exploded are shown for clarification or reference only.

#### Side View of Counter With Option 10 Installed

## APPENDIX A ACCESSORIES

## MODEL 590 FREQUENCY EXTENSION CABLE KIT

The kit, part number 2000025 contains:

- 1 LO Cable (long) 2040217
- 1 IF Cable (short) 2040218
- 1 Adaptor (SMA to TNC) 2610063
- 0-4 Remote Sensors (Options 91 thru 94)

## **REMOTE SENSOR OPTIONS**

	PART NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE
91	2030022	26.5-40 GHz
92	2030029	40-60 GHz
93	2030030	60-90 GHz
94	2030031	90-110 GHz
	<u> </u>	

#### SPECIFICATIONS

BAND 4 Used with 548A/06	Counter and 590 Frequence	y Extension kit		
OPTIONS	91	92	93	94
SELECT BAND	41	42	43	44
Waveguide Band	Ka	U	E	w
Range	26.5-40 GHz	40-60 GHz	60-90 GHz	90-110 GHz
Sensitivity (typ)	-25 dBm (-20 dBm min.)	-25 dBm	-25 dBm	–25 dBm
Waveguide Size	WR-28	WR-19	WR-12	WR-10
Waveguide Flange	UG-599/U	UG-383/U	UG-387/U	UG-387/U
Max. Input (typ)	+5 dBm	+5 dBm	+5 dBm	+5 dBm
Damage Level	+10 dBm	+10 dBm	+10 dBm	+10 dBm

#### INSTALLATION

Before connecting the remote sensor to the frequency source, verify that the power level is within the limits specified for the sensor.

Connect the long LO cable from the upper jack to the remote sensor. When using the sensor option 91, use the SMA-TNC adaptor in the 590 kit.

Connect the short IF cable from the lower jack to the Band 3 input.

#### CAUTION

Static discharge or ground loops can damage or destroy the diode in a remote sensor. ALWAYS connect the LO cable to the counter first, then touch the shield to the body of the sensor before connecting.

Be sure that the counter and waveguide port, to which the sensor will connect have a common ground. If in doubt, connect with a ground strap before connecting the remote sensor.

#### **OPERATION**

After connection, select Band 41, 42, 43 or 44 on the 548A counter (equipped with option 06). Select the band by:



Be certain that the band selected coincides with the remote sensor in use. See specifications Table.

#### NOTE

Frequency limits (low/high) and power meter function (Option 02) only operate to 26.5 GHz.

#### REPAIR

If loss of sensitivity occurs the diode in the sensor may be damaged. The 91 sensor diode can be replaced, all others require factory repair.

To replace the 91 sensor diode, unscrew the knurled cap and pull out the diode. Replace it with a 1N53B type diode that can be ordered from the manufacturer.

Alpha Industries, Inc. 20 Sylvan Road Woburn, MA 01807

On order from EIP by part number 2730053.

EIP has an assembly exchange program for rapid repair of damaged units. Consult factory for details.

## SERVICE KIT

The service kit for the 545A/548A counter will contain the following items.

2000017 – SERVICE KIT 2020147 – GPIB/BCD EXTENDER CARD 2020184 – STANDARD EXTENDER BOARD 2020185 – BAND 2 EXTENDER BOARD 2040221 – CABLE, BNC TO SELECT 2040222 – CABLE, BNC TO PC JK 2040225 – CABEL, 3 WAY ADAPTOR 2610054 – TEST CABLE, BNC E/Z HK 5000094 – IC EXTRACTOR TOOL

This kit is useful as a carrying case.